حسب المنهاج الجديد

LEVEL 3



توجيمي كافة الفروع الأكاديمية - المستوى الثالث

ممارات في اللغة الانجليزية

Pack 12 NGLISH LANGUAGE

الوحدة الثالثة الرابعة الإشتقاق الإشتقاق الإنشاء





إعداد المعلم :

أسامق محاسنة







تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۵۰ / ۲۹۵۲۳۸۸۰۳ تلفون

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنت

كورس الليث

الوحدة الثانية Unit 2 أولا:- be used to / used to

be used to :- بھانی (ھاتاد علی)

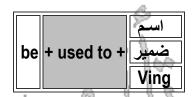
-: (Use / Function) الاستخدام

to describe things that are familiar or customary .

(familiar or customary things)

لوصف أشياء مألوفة أو معتادة

٢- الصيغة القوا عدية :-



	am	was		
فاعل مفرد he / she / it	is	was		
we / you / they فاعل جمع	are	were		
نستخدم (is / are / am) في المضارع (ت١٠) نستخدم (was / were) في الماضي (ت٢)				

- 1-We've lived in the city a long time, so we're used to the traffic.
- 2-I didn't like getting up early, but I'm used to it now.
- 3-She's lived in the UK for a year . She's used to speaking English now .

used to :- بهانی (اعتاد علی)

۱- الاستخدام (Use / Function)

to describe past habits or past states that have now changed .

لوصف عادات انتهت أو اللات تغيرت الآن.

٢- الصيغة القوا عدية :-

used to
be didn't use to + مجرد + did + use to ?

- 1-My mother used to buy my clothes, but now I choose my own.
- 2-She used to be a teacher, but now she's retired.
- 3-I used to like cartoon films when I was younger.

These days I prefer action films.

2-Rami (is used to 3-Amani use 4-My parents (are used 5-I bought a	
(is used to 3-Amani use 4-My parents (are used 5-I bought a	o , used to , use) ed toTV . (watch , watching , watched) s
3-Amani use 4-My parents (are used 5-I bought a	ed to
4-My parents (are used 5-I bought a	s Mansaf on Fridays .
5-I bought a	
	to, used to , is used to)
(are used	new car, but I it now.
•	to, used to , am used to) Itsleep early . (use to , used to , is used to)
	ed to Petra in holidays . (visit)
8-Salma is u	used to
	hard . (be used to , work)
10-I	hard . (used to , work)
=======	قاعدة تحويل (used to)
	المجرد (to الفاعل + to المجرد)
	101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101
	الفاعل + be used to
	not → be + not
	It is—→is / are / am
	It was —→ was / were
1-It is norma	I for Sami now to repair cars .
0	Man Com Com I
-Sami is	· ·
2-It is norma	Il for Sara <u>not</u> to drink tea .
-Sara	
3-It was <u>not</u>	normal for my brothers to work very hard .
//	
-My brother	
========	
It is normal fo	ملاحظة مهمة جدا معرد + or me to
lt is familiar f	or me to + <u>مجرد</u> + <u>be used to</u> + <u>Ving</u>
	ry for me to + مجرد
	t / state for me to + مجرد used to + مجرد

				رس الليث
	•	مفحة (١٥) تمرير		
6-Choose the corre	ect option in each	sentence.	ل جملة .	ر الخيار الصحيح في كا
1-I didn't use to / au	517 136		t now I do .	
2-My cousin has live	ed in Lebanon for a e d to / didn't use t	,	NA/	
3-My family and I ar				we stopped doing th
when we moved to	the city :		4 / E	
4-Joining a gym can				
5-When I was young Now I don't, unfo		isea to go nshin	g with my dad ev	ery weekend .
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , .			
4 - 11-11-14 4-	0:	0		إجابات الص□ي□ة هي
1-didn't use to	2-is used to	3-used to	4-aren't used	to 5-used to
	 ن (۳)	لفحة (۱۱) تمرير	کتاب (AB) ص	
3-Complete the ser		10	10	ne box .
	needed twice . T			ti #2 ti . t . ti
الجملة الأولى محلولة.	-	مند <u>وق هناك عبارد</u> not be used to , u	11 115) الجمل بالصيعة الصحر
1-We needed warm			0. 3	the cold weather
2-My grandparents (
3-Rashed				
4-We always go to t				<u>ating</u> fresh vegetable
5-Please slow down				
6-When you were yo	ounger, did you		olay in the park?	
			كالتالي :-	إجابات الصاياة هي
1-weren't used to	n.	2-use to		3-used to
4-are used to		5- 'm not used	d to	6-use to
40	(£) ¿	 مفحة (۱۱) تمرير	 کتاب (AB) ص	
4-Choose the corre	ect form of the ve	rbs below . The	first one is don	e for you .
		جملة الأولى محلولة	ال في الأسفل الج	ِ الصيغة الصحيحة للأف
1-I used to / am use			rmarket , but it cl	osed two years ago
so now I have to d 2-There didn't use to			ullution but these	davs it is a global
problem .	io / wasii t asca t	<u>o be</u> 30 macm po	nation, but these	days it is a global
3-İ think television <i>u</i>	7 77 10 77	<u>be</u> better than i	t is now . Most of	the programmes
these days are jus			\square () \prime	
4-Most Jordanians a				
5-There was used to rare nowadays.	o / useu to <u>be</u> a lo	CHIOLE WILL SHILL	iais iii tile past , t	out they are becomin
6-Salma has been p	ractising the oud r	eally hard and sh	ne <i>is now used t</i>	o / now used to
<u>playing</u> it .	-	-		
			to arts -	
		n't use to	كالتالي :- 3-use	ردابات الص⊒ياة هي طto
1-used to			100 100	ow used to
1-used to 4-are used to		d to	// - UND IN	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS.
4 1 1 1	5-use	d to	1 10"	11 11
1-used to 4-are used to		d to		
4 1 1 1		d to		
4 1 1 1	5-use	d to	J).	

تلفون:-۳۲۲۷۷۸۰۳ / ۲۳۳۵۵۵	تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته	كوبرس الليث
	اب (AB) صفحة (۱۲) تمرين (٥	
5-Complete the sentences with done for you .	the correct form of the verbs in للأفال بين الأقواس . الجملة الأولى م	brackets . The first one is أكمان الحمل بالصيغة الصحيحة
1-When I was a student , Ivery early and study alone befo	(work) very hard . I re my lectures , attend lectures all	(get up)
to study some more! 2-Are you(live	e) in Jordan yet ? You've only bee	n here for two months .
3-When I was a child, my grandn	nother (make)	
and I liked helping her a lot . 4-My grandfather retired a month	ago . He is n't(h	ave) nothing to do all day.
He says he needs a project to o	concentrate on .	
5-I just got glasses this week , an having difficulty .	d l' m not (wea	r) them yet , so I'm still
naving announty.	A.	
1-used to work; used to get up		- الإجابات الص⊡ي⊡ة هي كالتالا 3-used to make
4-used to having	5-used to wearing	0-used to make
	 ناب (AB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۵	:=====================================
5-Choose the correct option, a,	b, c or d. ج	- اختر الخيار الصحيح ، أ ، ب أو
4-Where did they		d ugo going
a-used to going b-used to	o go 🌎 🌣 c-use to go	d-use going
	<i>ي</i> :- C	- الإجابات الص□ية هي كالتال
(`	 ناب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) تمرين (۷	 ĭ≤
	the correct form of the verbs in	brackets.
3-Our grandmother used	هال بين الاهواس . us stories at bedtime . (tel	أكمل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة لا (ا
Ŭ	1)	∫ }}
	ي :- to tell -: 	- الإجابات الصيهة هي كالتالــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
	اب (SB) صفحة (٤٢) تمرين (؛	
4-Choose the correct option in	brackets to complete the follow لاكمال الحمل في الأسفل	ing sentences". اختر الخيار الصحيح بين الأقواس
3-When we were younger, we	<u>live</u> in a village .	-
We moved to the city when I wa	as about ten years old . (were use	ed to / use to / used to)
$\wedge \pi \wedge$	ي :- used to	- الإجابات الص⊒ية هي كالتاأ
	 ناب (SB) صفحة (۲ ؛) تمرين (٥	2
	so that it has the same meaning	g as the first.
3-It is normal for me now to get		كمل الجملة الثانية للهطي نفس
-l am		
		- الإجابات الصيية هي كالتا ا
3-used to getting up early to study		- الإجباب البعديية بعي دي
	X / 4 4 7	I = I = I
11 17 17 17	UAJJ~	1

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۷

نلة الوزارة الخاصة بال (used to

1-It is normal for my friend now to send emails .	7
-My friend is	(2016)
2-Replace these words with the correct ones	,
Most Jordanians <u>used to</u> the hot weather <u>where</u> we <u>have</u> in summer.	(2016)
3-Zaid's friends are used to go fishing once a month, but they stopped doing that	
when they moved to a city of Irbid.	(2016)
4-It is not normal for American people to eat steak for lunch and dinner everyda	аý.
It is too expensive.	
-American people	(2017)
5-It is not normal for my grandfather to have nothing to do all day.	
-My grandfather	(2017)
6-It is normal for my younger brother to use his electronic dictionary.	
-My younger brother	.(2018)
7-When I <u>was</u> young , I on foot to my school .	•
(are used to going, used to go, use to go, am used to going)	(2018)

1-used to sending emails.

3-used to / the

4-American people are not used to eating steak for lunch and dinner everyday . It is too expensive.

5-My grandfather is not used to having nothing to do all day

6-My younger brother is used to using his electronic dictionary.

7-used to go



الوحسدة الثانيسة 2 Unit 2 ثانيا :- الماضي التام المستمر Past Perfect Continuous

۱- الاستخدام (Use / Function) -- ا

To talk about **actions** or situations that **were happening up to a** specific **moment in the past** .

للت دث عن أداث أو مواقف كانت تردث رتى لظة معينة في الماضي .

Ali had been thinking about his friend when he received a text from him . By the time the bus arrived, we had been waiting for an hour .

٢- الظروف المصاحبة والقاعدة:-

		A.		. 33		
for		8				
since	+	ظرف ماضي بسيط				
all + زمن	T	أو فعــــــل ماضـــي		land langua Vina		
(be , فعل)	,	0 1 1 6	=	had been Ving		
جملتان :- ١- إداهما تري على فراغ وخالية من الظروف						
٢) ۗ / أثر في الماضي	٦ (ت	٢- والأخرى فعله				

- 1-Yesterday, we here since 2 o'clock. (swim)
- 2-<u>Last week</u> , workers <u>all day</u> . (work)
- 4-<u>Last night</u>, Sami<u>for</u> 3 hours **// not** work)
- 5- Salwa yesterday for four hours ? (sleep)
- 6-Karam was wet . Hehere . (swim)
- 7-Muna seemed tired . Shehard . (work)

ملاحظة مهمة جدا

(be , فعل) =	have / has + been Ving
= ظرف أو فعل ماضي بسيط + (فعل , be)	had been Ving

- 1-Rawan all night . (**be , study**)
- 2-Samer tennis for an hour . (**be , play**)
- 3-Last night, Rawan all night (be , study)
- 4-Samer tennis **yesterday** for an hour . (**be , play**)

زمن ماضي + since	have / has + been Ving	ملاحظة مهمة
since + زمن ماضي	had been Ving	-



	تاليف:- أسامتم محاسنت للفو	كوسرالليث
	کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۹) تمرین (٥)	
	, using the Past Perfect Continuous form of the	e verbs in
brackets.	دام صيغة الماضي التام المستمر للأقال بين الأقواس.	أكمل الجمل ، باستخا
	rday , you looked really tired .	
	for half an hour . (run)	market:
	yesterday . She in the somewhere and left it there . (shop)	market,
	of tea . She was hot and tired ;	
	all afternoon for a special family dinner	r. (cook)
41 11 '		- الإجابات الص□يــــ
1-had been running	2-had been shopping 3-had been	cooking
	کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۹) تمرین (۲)	
6-Complete the sentences	by choosing the correct verb forms.	
,	م صيغ الأفال الصحيحة 1 1	أكمل الجمل باستخداه
Hind (1) has / had been wor	king very hard <u>for</u> several weeks before she <u>did</u> h	
When the results were published	shed , she <u>was</u> delighted to learn that she (2) <i>has</i>	/ had passed .
` '	emely well . She (4) <i>phoned / had phoned</i> h er pa	
	d been <u>waiting</u> for her call <u>all morning</u> . When she	
•	rise for her . <u>For</u> several weeks , her parents (6) <i>p</i>	
	ekend away to the Jerash Festival . They (7) hav	•
•	d, even though they (8) were / had been using the	•
	angements! Hind was delighted . She (9) has / h	
about the Jerash Festival for	months; and now the whole family was going! It	
	_ months, and now the whole farmly <u>was</u> going . It	was a wondenui
graduation present.	Thenale, and her the whole falling the	was a wondenui
	· . -	
graduation present .	ة هي كالتالي :-	- الإجابات الصراير
graduation present . 1-had 2-ha	ة هي كالتالي :- ad 4-phoned	
graduation present . 1-had 2-ha	ة هي كالتالي :- ad 4-phoned	- الإجابات الصراير
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had ====================================	ة هي كالتالي :- ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been ===================================	- الإجابات الصراير
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had ====================================	ة هي كالتالي :- ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been 	- الإجابات الصراير
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr	ة هي كالتالي :- ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالماضي التام اله ived, he was exhausted .	- الإجابات الصوي 5-had been =======
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ع كاتالي :- ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been	- الإجابات الصويا 5-had been ======= (2011)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been see that the second of the s	- الإجابات الصويي 5-had been ======= (2011)
1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been <u>s====================================</u>	- الإجابات الصولي 5-had been ======= (2011) g . (2011)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been المنطقة الوزارة الخاصة بالماضي التام المنافة (be, climb) aking Laila's dress a week before the wedding or over a month . (be, make) rom Tahani yesterday, she	الإجابات الصويا 5-had been ====== (2011) g . (2011) rite
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning for fiv 2-had been planning for fiv 2-had been planning for fiv 3-Aisha received an email from since June (be, promise)	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been seed, he was exhausted. re days . (be, climb) king Laila's dress a week before the wedding or over a month . (be, make) rom Tahani yesterday, she to wie)	الإجابات الصوايات 5-had been ==================================
1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He for fiv 2-The tailors finished ma They it for 3-Aisha received an email from since June . (be, promise 4-Omar passed all his example of the since the sin	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been المنطقة الوزارة الخاصة بالماضي التام المنطقة المن	الإجابات الصوايات 5-had been ==================================
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning for fiv 2-The tailors finished man They	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been size المنطقة الوزارة الخاصة بالماضي التام المنافة الوزارة الخاصة وللمنافق المنافق ا	الإجابات الصوايا 5-had been (2011) g . (2011) rite (2012) e) (2012)
1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He for fiv 2-The tailors finished ma They it for 3-Aisha received an email from since June (be, promise 4-Omar passed all his exa 5-Ahmad was very tired at the had for over for over for the first for over for over for the had for over for over for the had for over for the had for over for over for the had f	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been size a limit of the was exhausted . re days . (be, climb) king Laila's dress a week before the wedding or over a month . (be, make) rom Tahani yesterday, she	الإجابات الصوايا 5-had been (2011) (2011) g. (2011) rite (2012) e) (2012)
1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 7-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	عالتالي:- ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 9-had been ad lizion ad lizion ad lizion ad lizion ad lizion be ad lizion ad lizi	الإجابات الصوايا 5-had been (2011) (2011) (2012) (2012) (2013) (2013)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had man for since for fiv 2-The tailors finished man They it for since June (be, promise 4-Omar passed all his exastant between 5-Ahmad was very tired at the Hehad for over for over for over for the climber had for over for the climber had for over for the dad for the had for over for the climber had for over for the had for over for the climber had for over for the had f	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been see days . (be, climb) his prover a month . (be, make) make . (be nom Tahani yesterday , she to whe e) ms. He had for a month . (be, revise end of the day . (ive hours . (be, work)the mountain for over two hours . (be, climb each other for a long time . (be, communicate)	الإجابات الصوايا 5-had been (2011) (2011) (2012) (2012) (2013) (2013)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had man for since for fiv 2-The tailors finished man They it for since June (be, promise 4-Omar passed all his exastant between 5-Ahmad was very tired at the Hehad for over for over for over for the climber had for over for the climber had for over for the dad for the had for over for the climber had for over for the had for over for the climber had for over for the had f	عالتالي:- ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 8-phoned ad 9-had been ad lizion ad lizion ad lizion ad lizion ad lizion be ad lizion ad lizi	الإجابات الصوايا 5-had been (2011) g . (2011) rite (2012) e) (2012) (2013) (2013)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been see days . (be, climb) his prover a month . (be, make) make . (be nom Tahani yesterday , she to whe e) ms. He had for a month . (be, revise end of the day . (ive hours . (be, work)the mountain for over two hours . (be, climb each other for a long time . (be, communicate)	الإجابات الصوايا 5-had been (2011) (2011) (2011) (2012) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been sived, he was exhausted. The days. (be, climb) and correct a month. (be, make) are month. (be, make) are end of the day. The mountain for over two hours. (be, climb each other for a long time. (be, communicate) about the idea for a while when she made the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented and the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented and the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the line in	الإجابات الصويا - الإجابات الصويا - الإجابات الصويا - 5-had been (2011) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015) y exhausted.
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been sived, he was exhausted. The days. (be, climb) aking Laila's dress a week before the wedding for over a month. (be, make) form Tahani yesterday, she	الإجابات الصويا - الإجابات الصويا - الإجابات الصويا - 5-had been (2011) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015) y exhausted.
1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He 1-When Mahmoud In Her He 1-When Mahmoud In Her	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been sived, he was exhausted. The days. (be, climb) and correct a month. (be, make) are month. (be, make) are end of the day. The mountain for over two hours. (be, climb each other for a long time. (be, communicate) about the idea for a while when she made the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented and the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented and the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the ling the past perfect continuous in the above sented the line in	الإجابات المحايات المحايات المحايات المحايات المحايات (2011) (2011) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015) y exhausted. ence?(2015)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned 8-had been 9-had been 3-had been 9-had been 8-had been 9-had been 1	(2011) (2011) (2011) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015) (2015) (2016)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been sived, he was exhausted. The days. (be, climb) along or over a month. (be, make) are end of the day. The mountain for over two hours. (be, climb each other for a long time. (be, communicate) about the idea for a while when she made the five o'clock all week, so on Friday I was completed and the past perfect continuous in the above sented ause I had for hours. (be, eat) ad for hours. (be, rain)	(2011) (2011) (2011) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015) (2016) (2016) (2016)
graduation present . 1-had 2-had 6-had been planning 7-had 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 2-had been planning 7-had 1-When Mr. Mahmoud arr He	ad 3-had 4-phoned ad 8-had been 9-had been seed yet he was exhausted week before the wedding or over a month . (be, make) rom Tahani yesterday, she	(2011) (2011) (2011) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2013) (2013) (2014) (2015) (2016) (2016) (2016) (2016) ink) (2018)

۱4-**The children** in the yard <u>for</u> two hours .
(2018)

الإجابات الصابية هي كالتالي :-

1-had been climbing 2-had been making 3-had been promising
4-been revising 5-been working 6-been climbing
7-been communicating 8-been thinking

9-continuous or repeated past action (منهاج قديم)
10-been eating 11-been raining

13-been thinking 14-had been playing

12-been talking

ماني كلمات الوحدة الثانية

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۶) تمرین (۲)						
acupuncture	Í	وخز بالإبر		ailment	ĺ	مرض
allergy	Í	اساسية		arthritis	Í	التهاب مفاصل
herbal remedy	Í	علاج أعشاب		homoeopathy	Í	معالجة مثلية
immunisation	Í	تطعيم		malaria	Í	ملاريا
migraine	ĺ	صداع نصفي		complementary	ص	بدیل
	کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۲) تمرین (۷)					
viable	ص	ضروري		alien	ص	غريب
conventional	ص	تقليدي		sceptical	ص	مشكك
	(۱۲) تمرین (۲	حة (کتاب (AB) صف		
antibodies	Í	أجسام مضادة		produce	ف	ينتج
conventional	Í	طب تقليدي		children and	Í	أطفال
medicine		1		teenagers		ومراهقين
better and	Í	خيارات نمط		suffer from	ف	يعاني من
healthier lifestyle		اياة صاي		health		مشاكّل ص□ية
choices		وأفضل		problems		49
relax	اأرف	ر ٰ الله المراع		exercise	اف	يتمرن المحمد

	کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۸) تمرین (۳)				
الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		الم الم الله اللغ اللغ الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله			
sanitation صرف صاي	77	the systems which supply water and deal with human waste الأنظمة التي تزود الناس بالماء وتتعامل مع نفايات البشر			
طب أسنان dental		مرتبط بالأسنان الrelating to teeth			
immunisation تطعیم		giving a substance to a person (often by needle) to prevent them from getting a particular disease			
		(غالبا بواسطة إبرة) لمنعه من الإصابة بمرض مخصص			
infant mortality	Í	deaths amongst babies or very young children			
معدل وفيات الرضع		وفيات بين الرضع أو الأطفال الصغار جدا			
قوى عاملة work force	17 17	الناس القادرين على العمل the people who are able to work			

		کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۱) تمرین (۱)
الكلمـــــة		الم نصى باللغ الم المانجليزي الما
malaria ملاریا	Í	a serious illness that is spread by mosquitoes مرض خطیر ینتشر عن طریق البعوض
arthritis التهاب مفاصل	J	a disease that causes pain and swelling in joints مرض يسبب الألم و انتفاخ بالمفاصل
ailment	1	an illness or disease which is not very serious
مرض	~	مرض أو داء ليس خطيرا
immunisation	Í	giving a drug to protect against illness
تطعيم		إعطاء دواء للماية من الأمراض
migraine	Í	an extremely bad headache
صداع نصفي		صداع سيء جدا
acupuncture	Í	a form of complementary medicine which uses thin needles
وخز بالإبر		نوع من الطب البديل يستخدم إبرا رفيعة 🗼 👠
allergies	Í	conditions that make you ill when you eat, touch or breathe a
_ساسية		particular thing الات تجعلك مريضا عندما تأكل ، تلمس أو تتنفس شيء مردد □الات

		ورس الليث تاليف: - أسامة محاسنة تلفون كتاب (AB) صفحة (١١) تمرين (١)
الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		الم نصل اللغ الم اللغ الإنجليزي الم
malaria ملاریا	Í	a serious illness that is spread by mosquitoes مرض خطير ينتشر عن طريق البعوض
arthritis التهاب مفاصل	U	a disease that causes pain and swelling in joints مرض يسبب الألم وانتفاخ بالمفاصل
ailment مرض	10	an illness or disease which is not very serious مرض أو داء ليس خطيرا
immunisation تطعیم	Í	giving a drug to protect against illness إعطاء دواء لل□ماية من الأمراض
migraine صداع نصفي	j	an extremely bad headache صداع سیء جدا
acupuncture وخز بالإبر	Í	a form of complementary medicine which uses thin needles نوع من الطب البديل يستخدم إبرا رفيعة
allergies اساسية	Í	conditions that make you ill when you eat, touch or breathe a particular thing □ الات تجعلك مريضا عندما تأكل ، تلمس أو تتنفس شيء م
		اني الوحدة الثانية
الكلم		الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا
acupuncture وخز بالإبر	Í	a system of complementary medicine in which fine needles are inserted in the skin at specific points نظام من الطب البديل _يث يتم وخز ابر رفيعة في نقاط م_ددة
ailment مرض	ĺ	مرض قالم
allergy ساسية		a reaction of the immune system when it is sensitive to something; this reaction comes in the form of sneezing, itchy eyes or a skin rash رد فعل على نظام التطعيم عندما يكون □ساسا لشيء ما ؛ ردة الفعل هذه تكون على شكل عطاس ، □كة بالعين أو طفح جلدي
antibody جسم مضاد	Í	a substance produced by the body to fight disease مادة ينتجها الجسم لم⊡اربة الأمراض
arthritis التهاب مفاصل	Í	a disease causing painful inflammation and stiffness of the joints
bounce back ینجح مرة أخری	٩	to start to be successful again after a difficult time ∏اول أن يكون ناجيا مرة أخرى بعد مرور وقت صعب
commitment	1	a promise to do something or to behave in a particular way وعد للقيام بشيء أو للتصرف بطريقة معينة
التزام	Ĵ	medical treatment which provides an alternative to scientific medical practices علاج طبي والذي يعطي بديلا للخبرة العلمية الطبية
complementary طب بدیل medicine	ص	having been used for a long time and is considered usual نم استخدامه لفترة طويلة ويعتبر مألوفا
complementary		to deal successfully with, or handle, a situation
complementary medicine طب بدیل conventional		لتعامل بنجاح مع موقف معين

<pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre< th=""><th>177777</th><th>ن: – ۳·</th><th></th></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	1 77777	ن: – ۳·	
healthcare صـ∏ية	رعاية م	,	the prevention or treatment of illness by doctors, dentists, psychologists, etc. لوقاية أو العلاج من الأمراض من قبل أطباء ، أطباء أسنان ، علماء نفس
herbal reme الأعشاب	2004	Í	extract or mixture of a plant used to prevent, alleviate, or cure disease خلاصة أو خليط من النبات لمنع، تسكين، أو علاج الأمراض
homoeopath مثلیة	۱۷ معالجة	4	a system of complementary medicine in which illnesses are treated by minute doses of herbs and other natural substances ظام من الطب البديل □يث تعالج الأمراض عن طريق جرعة صغيرة جدا بن الأعشاب ومواد أخرى طبيعية
immunisatio	n تطعیم	Î	the process by which an individual's immune system becomes protected against an illness عملية □يث يصبح نظام المناعة الشخصي م□ميا من الأمراض
life expectar العمر المتوقع	•	Í	the length of time that a person or animal is expected to live طول الوقت الذي يتوقع أن يعيشه شخص أو □يوان
malaria	ملاريا	j 	a dangerous disease transmitted by mosquitoes رض خطیر ینتقل عن طریق البعوض
migraine صفي	صداع ن	1	a very bad headache which often comes with a feeling of sickness and problems with vision عبداع شدید بادث مع شعور بالغثیان ومشاکل بالرؤیة
mortality وفیات	معدل الو	Í	death, especially on a large scale (e.g. infant mortality); the rate of deaths that occur (mortality rate) لموت ، خاصة على نطاق واسع (معدل وفيات الرضع) ؛ معدل الوفيات الذي يادث (معدل الوفيات)
obese	بدین	ص	extremely fat , in a way that is dangerous to your health منة شدیدة ، بطریقة تکون خطیرة علی صاتك
optimistic	متفائل	ص	believing that good things will happen in the future لإيمان بان الأشياء الجيدة ستاصل في المستقبل
option	خيار	Í	نىيء م⊡دد أو قد تم اختياره something that is or may be chosen
practitioner لمهنة	ممارس		someone who is qualified or registered to practise a particular occupation or profession, موهل أو مسجل لممارسة وظيفة أو مهنة م⊒ددة
raise J□	يرفع / ب	ف	a question to bring up a problem or cast doubt on something مؤال يطرح مشكلة أو يولد الشك في شيء
reputation (3) سمعة	Í	the common opinion that people have about someone or something
sceptical	مشكك	 ص	لرأي الشائع الذي يكونه الناس عن شخص ما أو شيء ما المائع الذي يكونه الناس عن شخص ما أو شيء ما المائع
setback	نكسة		a problem that delays or stops progress, or makes a situation worse
strenuous viable	شاق فعال	ص	يستخدم أو ي□تاج الكثير من الجهد using or needing a lot of effort والكثير من الجهد effective and able to be successful
	0	7	98233555
			23D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D3D

سنت تلفون: – ۷۹۸۷۳۳۵۰۵ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته

كوبرس الليث

SB►

Complementary medicine: is it really a solution?

لط ب الب ديل: هل ه و حقا الحل؟

الفقرة الأولى (التشكيك بالطب البديل / الطب الشابي قديما / تغير الفهم وأسباب التغيير)

Most doctors used to be sceptical about the validity of homoeopathy, acupuncture and other forms of complementary medicine.

معظم الأطباء كانوا يشككون في صهة العلاج المثلي ، الوخز بالإبر و أشكال أخرى من الطب البديل . <u>If patients</u> wanted to <u>receive</u> this (1) kind of <u>nonconventional treatment</u>, they (2) used to have to <u>consult a private practitioner</u> who (3) was likely <u>not to have a medical degree</u>. إذا أراد المرضى تلقى هذا النوع من العلاج غير التقليدي (طب شعبى) ، فإنهم كانوا يستشيرون معالج خاص

(عطار) والذي على الأرجح ليس لديه شهادة في الطب. However, in <u>recent years</u>, the <u>perception</u> of **this (4)** type of <u>treatment</u> has <u>changed</u>. ومع ذلك ، في السنوات الأخيرة ، فهم هذا النوع من العلاج تغير .

These days, 1 many family doctors study a complementary medicine b alongside conventional treatments, and 2 many complementary medicine consultants also have medical degrees.

في هذه الأيام ، الكثير من أطباء الأسرة يدرسون الطب البديل بينا إلى جنب مع العلاجات التقليدية (العلاجات الطبية الديثة) ، والكثير من مستشاري الطب البديل لديهم أيضا درجات طبية .

الفقرة الثانية (رأي النقاد والخبراء)

Whereas <u>critics</u> used to say that there was <u>no scientific evidence</u> that <u>non-conventional</u> <u>treatments</u> actually <u>worked</u>, now **it (5)** is more <u>common</u> for <u>medical experts to recognise</u> that conventional medicine may not always be the only way to treat an ailment.

في □ين أن النقاد اعتادوا القول انه لا يوجد دليل علمي على أن العلاجات غير التقليدية (العلاجات الشعبية) نجات بالفعل ، الآن انه من الشائع عند الخبراء الطبيين أن يعترفوا بأن الطب التقليدي (الطب الديث) قد لا يكون دائما الطريقة الو يدة لعلاج المرض.

الفقرة الثالثة (عملية جراحية / أنواع اللج / الأمراض / استخدام اللج المثلي والأمراض)

At a <u>surgery in London</u>, <u>70 per cent</u> of <u>patients</u> **who (6)** were <u>offered</u> the <u>choice</u> between a <u>herbal or 2 a conventional medicine</u> for common <u>complaints</u> such as a <u>insomnia</u>, b arthritis and c migraines chose the herbal remedy.

في عملية جر □ية في لندن ، ٧٠ في المائة من المرضى الذين عرض عليهم الاختيار بين طب الأعشاب أو الطب التقليدي (الطب التاديث) لأكثر الشكاوى الشائعة مثل الأرق ، التهاب المفاصل والصداع النصفي اختار والعلاج بالأعشاب .

Fifty per cent of patients then said that the treatment helped .

خمسين في المائة من المرضى قالوا أن العلاج ساعدهم .

One <u>doctor</u> said, "I (7) now <u>consider homoeopathy</u> to be 1 a <u>viable option</u> for many different <u>conditions</u>, including a <u>anxiety</u>, b depression and c certain allergies.

قال □د الأطباء :- " أنا الآن اعتبر أن المعالجة المثلية هي خيارا ضروريًا بالنسبة للعديد من الظروف المختلفة ، بما في ذلك القلق، والاكتئاب وبعض ال□ساسية .

It (8) provides 2 another option when conventional medicine does not address the problem adequately." ." المشكلة بشكل كاف ." الطب التقليدي (الطب التادي (

الفقرة الرابة (الحالات التي لا يستخدم فيها الطب البديل)

However, $\underline{\text{complementary medicine}}$ can $\underline{\text{not}}$ be $\underline{\text{used}}$ for all $\underline{\text{medical treatments}}$.

ومع ذلك ، الطب البديل لا يمكن استخدامه لجميع العلاجات الطبية .

1 It (9) can never substitute for immunisations as it (10) will not produce the antibodies needed to protect against childhood diseases.

ا - لا يمكن أن يكون بديلا عن المطاعيم لأنها لن تنتج الأجسام المضادة اللازمة لل مآية ضد أمراض الطفولة. [2] It (11) also cannot be used to protect against malaria.

٢- كما أنه لا يمكن أن يستخدم للوقاية من الملاريا.

تلنون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵ •

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنته

كوبرسالليث

الفقرة الخامسة (رأي طبيب والطب البديل الآن)

One <u>doctor</u> said, "I (12) will always turn to <u>conventional medical treatment first</u> to <u>ensure</u> that no underlying condition is missed .

قال الد الأطباء ، " سوف أتوجه دائما إلى العلاج الطبي التقليدي (الطب الديث) أولا لأضمن عدم إهمال أي شرط أساسي .

However, the idea of complementary treatments is no longer an alien concept.

ومع ذلك، فإن فكرة العلاجات البديلة لم تعد فكرة غريبة .

ا". In my (13) opinion, it (14) should work alongside modern medicine, and not against it (15). " برأيي ، يجب أن تعمل جنبا إلى جنب مع الطب ال∟ديث ، وليس ضده ".

الضمير	رقمــه	الاسم الذي يـ ود عليه
this	1	complementary medicine
they	2	patients
who	3	a private practitioner
this	4	non-conventional treatment
it	5	to recognize ailment .
who	6 /	patients
	7	One doctor
it	8	homoeopathy
it	9 / 10	complementary medicine
it	11	complementary medicine
1	12	One doctor
my	13	One doctor
it	14	the idea of complementary treatments
it	15 🔒	modern medicine

الضمائر

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-According to the text, Most doctors used to be sceptical about many kinds of treatment.
 Write down two of these kinds.
- 2-There are two kinds of complementary medicine. Write them down.
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates who patients used to consult when they wanted to receive this kind of non-conventional treatment .
- 4-At a surgery in London, 70 per cent of patients were offered the choice between two kinds of treatment . Write them down .
- 5-At a surgery in London, 70 per cent of patients suffered from many complaints / diseases . Write down two of them .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates that the herbal remedy helped the patients.
- 7-Homoeopathy is considered a viable option in two situations. Write down two situations.
- 8-Homoeopathy is a viable option for many different conditions. Write down two of them.
- 9-Complementary medicine cannot be used for all medical treatments . Write down two of these treatments .
- 10-Write down the sentence which indicates that complementary treatment is a common concept .

- 1-the validity of homoeopathy, acupuncture
- 2-homoeopathy, acupuncture
- 3-If patients wanted to receive this kind of nonconventional treatment, they used to have to consult a private practitioner who was likely not to have a medical degree.
- 4-herbal or a conventional medicine

5-insomnia, arthritis and migraines

- 6-Fifty per cent of patients then said that the treatment helped .
- 7-a- for many different conditions, including anxiety, depression and certain allergies.
 - b- when conventional medicine does not address the problem adequately
- 8-anxiety, depression and certain allergies.
- 9-a-It can never substitute for immunisations as it will not produce the antibodies needed to protect against childhood diseases. / b-lt also cannot be used to protect against malaria.

10-However, the idea of complementary treatments is no longer an alien concept. کتاب (AB) صفحة (۸) تمرین (۱۱

- 1-The article suggests that people's perception of complementary medicine has changed over time. Why do you think this is the case?
- 2-"Complementary treatments ... should work alongside modern medicine, not against it." Explain this statement in two sentences, justifying your answer with examples from the article.

الإجابات الص□بية كالتالي:-

سئلة الكتاب على هذه القطاة

- 1-I think people's opinions of complementary medicine might have changed because of more information being freely available on the Internet. Additionally, more research may have been done on the effects of complementary medicine.
- 2-Students' answers might include mention of the doctor's comments in lines 27–32, Recognition that conventional medicine isn't always the solution to a medical problem (lines 16–19) and the positive responses from patients (lines 25–26).

- 1-There are two pieces of evidence which show that people's perception of complementary medicine has changed over time. Write these two pieces of evidence down . (2 points)
- 2-Certain medical conditions may possibly be treated using complementary medicine. Write down four of these medical conditions . (4 points)
- 3-What does the underlined word "it "refer to?

(2 points)

- 4-Quote the sentence which shows that a large number of doctors didn't use to be easily convinced of the effectiveness of complementary medicine and its forms. (2 points)
- 5-Find a word in the text which means "giving drugs to protect against illnesses" (2 points)
- 6-Complementary medicine has gained wide recognition all over the world. Suggest three reasons that make patients choose to turn to complementary medicine. (3 points)
- 7-" He who has health has hope; and he who has hope, has everything". Explain this quotation and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

(2 points)

1-a-These days, many family doctors study complementary medicine alongside conventional treatments,

b-and many complementary medicine consultants also have medical degrees.

- 2-anxiety, depression and certain allergies / insomnia, arthritis and migraines
- 3-complementary medicine
- 4-Most doctors used to be sceptical about the validity of homoeopathy, acupuncture and other forms of complementary medicine.
- 5-immunisation

الأحاية مفتو أة - 7 / 6

SB≻

? Are happier people healthier – and , if so, why هل الناس الساداء أكثر صحة ـ وإذا كان الأمر كذلك، لماذا؟

الفقرة الأولى (الشوور بالحزن / الآثار السلبية)

It's (1) <u>normal to feel a bit blue</u> from time to time. من الطبيعي أن تشعر بال∟زن من وقت لآخر . However, studies show that <u>negative emotions</u> can <u>harm</u> the <u>body</u>.

ومع ذلك ، تشير الدراسات إلى أن المشاعر السلبية يمكن أن تضر الجسم

الفقرة الثانية (اثر الغضب / نتائجه / المشاعر الايجابية والصحة)

Anger can also have harmful effects on health.

الغضب يمكن أن يكون له أيضا آثار ضارة على الصهة.

When **you** <u>see red</u>, **your** <u>blood pressure is raised</u> and **you** can <u>suffer</u> from <u>1 headaches</u>, 2 sleep problems and 3 digestive problems.

عندما تغضب ، يرتفع ضغط دمك ، ويمكنك أن تعاني من الصداع ، مشاكل في النوم ومشاكل في الجهاز الهضمي .

However, what about positive feelings and attitudes? لكن، ماذًا عن المشاعر الإيجابية والمواقف؟ Until recently, <u>scientists</u> had not <u>investigated</u> whether there is a <u>link</u> between <u>positive feelings</u> and <u>positive feelings</u>.

□تى وقت قريب ، لم ينيقق العلماء إذا كانت هناك صلة بين المشاعر الإيجابية والصية الجيدة .

الفقرة الثالثة (الدراسة / الوامل المؤثرة في الصحة)

Then , in a <u>study</u> that had followed more than 6,000 men and women <u>aged 25 to 74 for 20 years</u> , <u>researchers</u> found that <u>positivity reduced</u> the risk of <u>heart disease</u> .

ثم ، في الدراسة التي أجريت على أكثر ٢٠٠٠ رجل وامرأة والذّين تتراوّح أعمارهم بين ٢٥-٧٤ لمدةً ٢٠ . عاما ، وجد الب⊓ثون أن الإيجابية قللت من خطر مرض القلب .

Other <u>factors influencing health</u> included 1 a <u>supportive network of a family and b friends</u>, and 2 an <u>optimistic outlook</u> on life.

العوامل الأخرى التي تؤثر على الص□ة شملت شبكة داعمة من العائلة والأصدقاء ، و توقعات متفائلة لل ياة .

الفقرة الرالية (الأطفال والصحة)

The <u>research showed</u> that <u>children</u> **who (2)** were more <u>1</u> able to stay focused on a task, and <u>2</u> **who (3)** had a more <u>positive attitude to life</u> at age <u>seven</u>, were usually in <u>better health 30 years later</u>.

أظهرت الأبياث أن الأطفال الذين كانوا أكثر قدرة على التركيز على أي مهمة ، والذين كان لديهم موقف إيجابي أكثر للياة في سن السابعة ، أصبيوا في صية أفضل بعد ٣٠ عاما .

الفقرة الخامسة (خيارات الحياة السيئة / تأثيرها على الصحة / الناس المتفائلون)

The study has been controversial.

كانت الدراسة مثيرة للجدل .

Some <u>health professionals believe</u> that <u>bad lifestyle choices</u>, such as 1 <u>smoking or 2 lack of exercise</u>, are the <u>reason</u> for 1 <u>heart disease and 2 other illnesses</u>, and <u>not an individual's attitude</u>.

بعض خبراء الصرة يعتقدون أن الخيارات السيئة لنمط الرياة ، مثل التدخين أو عدم ممارسة الرياضة ، هي السبب في أمراض القلب والأمراض الأخرى ، وليس موقف الفرد .

The researchers, while agreeing , raise the question : why are people making bad lifestyle decisions?

البتثون ، أثناء موافقتهم ، سألوا السؤال التالي : لماذا يختار الناس القرارات السيئة الخاصة بنمط التالي ؟ Do more optimistic people make 1 better and 2 healthier lifestyle choices

هل يختار الناس الأكثر تفاؤلا الخيارات الأفضل والصيية لنمط الهياة؟

تلفون: - ۷۹۸۷۳۳۰۰۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تألف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوس الليث

الفقرة السادسة (اليش بدون قلق / تاليم الأطفال والصحة)

The <u>researchers appreciate</u> that <u>not</u> everyone's 1 <u>personal circumstances and 2 environment</u> make it (4) possible to live without worry.

- الب□ثون يقدرون انه ليست الظروف الشخصية والبيئة لكل فرد هي التي تجعل من الممكن العيش دون قلق However, they (5) believe that if we (6) teach children to develop positive thinking, and 2 to 'bounce back' after a setback, these (7) qualities will improve their (8) overall health in the future.
 - ومع ذلك ، فإنهم يعتقدون أنه إذا قمنا بتعليم الأطفال على تطوير التفكير الإيجابي ، وان " ينهض " بعد نكسة ، هذه الصفات ستاسن التهم الصاية في المستقبل.

1	
П	يوه مد. آ
ш	الضيمائدا
ш	الصحارا
w	

الضمير	رقمه	الاسم الذي يـ ود عليه
(you / yo	کل ضمائر (our	readers / people
it	1	to feel a bit blue
who	2	children
who	3	children
it	4	to live without worry
they	5	researchers
we	6	readers / people
these	7	to develop positive thinking , and
		to 'bounce back' after a setback
their	8	children

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates that negative feelings can destroy the body.
- 2-According to the text, anger can also have harmful effects on health. Explain this statement, justifying your answer.
- 3-When you see red, your blood pressure is raised and you can suffer from many symptoms. Write down two of them.
- 4-A link between two things had not been investigated until recently. Write them down.
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates that positivity reduced heart disease .
- 6-According to the text, there are many factors which influence health. Write down two of them .
- 7-The research showed that some children were usually in better health 30 years later because of two actions . Write them down.
- 8-The bad lifestyle choices are the reason for heart disease and other illnesses. Write down two of these choices.
- 9-The bad lifestyle choices such as smoking or lack of exercise are the reason for some diseases. Write down two of these diseases.
- 10-According to the text optimistic people can make two lifestyle choices. Write them down.
- 11-The researchers appreciate that two things do not make it possible to live without worry. Write them down.
- 12-There are two qualities which will improve children overall health in the future. Write them down

الإجابات

- 1-However, studies show that negative emotions can harm the body.
- 2-Anger can also have harmful effects on health . When you see red, your blood pressure is raised and you can suffer from headaches, sleep problems and digestive problems.

3-headaches, sleep problems and digestive problems

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۷۳۲۵۵۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۸۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته

كوس الليث

4-positive feelings and good health

- 5-Then, in a study that had followed more than 6,000 men and women aged 25 to 74 for 20 years, researchers found that positivity reduced the risk of heart disease.
- 6-a supportive network of family and friends, and an optimistic outlook on life
- 7-who were more able to stay focused on a task , and who had a more positive attitude to life at age seven
- 8-smoking or lack of exercise
- 9-heart disease and other illnesses
- 10-better and healthier
- 11-everyone's personal circumstances and environment
- 12-teach children to develop positive thinking, and to 'bounce back' after a setback

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۲) تمرین (۲)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطة

In pairs, discuss the question in the title of the article. What are your opinions? Read the article and consider your opinion again. (Are happier people healthier – and, if so, why?)

الإجابات الصريرة كالتالى:-

I think that happier people are healthier than unhappy people. They have a better perspective on life and will do almost everything with an optimistic attitude. Because of this, I think that they will make healthy, positive decisions in life; for example, they will choose to eat well and exercise more often.

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱٦) تمرین (۳)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطهة

- 1-What are the possible effects of anger and stress on someone's health?
- 2-What is controversial about the researchers' study?
- 3-What is your opinion of the researchers' findings?

الإجابات الصريرة كالتالى:-

- 1-They can raise blood pressure and cause headaches, sleep problems and digestive problems, as well as leading to illnesses such as heart disease.
- 2-Many other researchers believe that bad lifestyle choices are responsible for these problems and not an individual's attitude.
- 3-Students' own answers. Whichever opinion they have, they should give reasons using the information in the article, where possible.

0796677803 0798233555



الفقرة الأولى (الصحة الجيدة في الأردن / سببها / مجالات التقدم

Introduction

Health conditions in Jordan are among the best in the Middle East.

الأوضاع الص□ية في الأردن هي من بين الأفضل في منطقة الشرق الأوسط.

This is largely due to the country's commitment to making healthcare for all a top priority.

هذا يرجع بشكل كبير إلى التزام البلاد لجعل الرعاية الص□ية للجميع على قمة الأولويات .

Advances in 1 education , 2 economic conditions , 3 sanitation , 4 clean water , 5 diet and 6 housing have made our community healthier.

التقدم في التعليم ، الظروف الاقتصادية ، الصرَّف الص□ ي ، المياه النظيفة ، النظَّام الغذائي و الإسكان جعل من ً

(زيادة مراكز الرعاية الصحية / تطيم الأطفال / المناطق النائية والخدمات

Healthcare centres

As a result of careful planning, the number of healthcare services has been increasing rapidly over the past years.

كنتيجة للتخطيط الدقيق ، عدد من خدمات الرعاية الص∟ية ز ادت بسرعة خلال السنوات الماضية .

1 More than 800 different kinds of healthcare centres have been built, as well as 2 188 dental clinics.

أكثر من ٨٠٠ نوع مختلف من مراكز الرعاية الص□ية تم بناءها ، بالإضافة إلى ١٨٨ عيادة لطب الأسنان In 2012 CE, 98 per cent of Jordanian children were fully immunised, thanks to immunisation teams that had been working towards this goal for several years.

في عام ٢٠١٢ م ، ٩٨ في المائة من الأطفال الأردنيين تم تلقيًّ□هم بالكامل ، وذلك بفضَّل فريق التلقيح الذي كان بعمل لنه قبق هذا الهدف لعدة سنوات .

Although there were remote areas of the country where (1) people had been without consistent access to 1 electricity and 2 safe water, almost 99 per cent of the country's population now has access.

بالرغم من وجود مناطق نائية في البلاد □يث كان الناس بدون وصول ثابت للكهرباء والمياه الصالة للشرب ، أما الأن ما يقارب من ٩٩ في المائة من سكان البلاد لديهم.

الفقرة الثالثة (المرافق الطبية / سماة الأطباء / عملية القلب المفتوح)

Hospitals

Although the country has been focusing mainly on improving its 1 primary healthcare facilities, it has not neglected its 2 advanced medical facilities.

على الرغم من أن البلاد تركز بشكل رئيسي على ناسين مرافق الرعاية الصاية الأساسية ، إلا أنها لم تهمل المر افق الطبية المتطورة

The reputation of Jordanian doctors has spread in the region, and now many more patients come to Jordan for open heart surgery .

وقد انتشرت سمعة الأطباء الأردنيين في المنطقة ، والأن الكثير من المرضى يأتون إلى الأردن لإجراء جر□ة القلب المفتوح.

In Jordan, the open <u>heart surgery programme</u> <u>started</u> in <u>1970</u> CE in <u>Amman</u>.

في الأردن ، برنامج جر لة القلب المفتوح بدأ في عام ١٩٧٠ م في عمان .

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۰ / ۷۹۵۳۳۸۸۰۳

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنته

كوس الليث

الفقرة الرابة (متوسط المر المتوقع / مدل وفيات الرضع)

Life expectancy

متوسط المر المتوقع

The <u>life expectancy figures</u> show that <u>Jordan's healthcare system</u> is <u>successful</u>.

تظهر الأرقام الخاصة بمتوسط العمر المتوقع أن نظام الرعاية الص□ية في الأردن ناجح .

In 1965 CE, the average Jordanian's life expectancy was age 50.

في عام ١٩٦٥م ، كان متوسط العمر المتوقع في الأردن هو العمر ·٥٠

In 2012 CE, this average life expectancy had risen to 74.6.

وفي عام ٢٠١٢م، ارتفع متوسط العمر المتوقع إلى ٧٤,٦

According to <u>UNICEF statistics</u>, between <u>1981 CE and 1991 CE</u>, Jordan's <u>infant mortality rates</u> <u>declined</u> more rapidly <u>than anywhere else in the world</u> – <u>from 70 deaths per 1,000 births</u> in 1981 CE to only 15 deaths per 1,000 births in 2016 CE.

وفقا لإ صاءات اليونيسيف ، بين عامي ١٩٨١م و ١٩٩١م ، انخفضت معدلات وفيات الرضع في الأردن بسرعة أكبر من أي مكان آخر في العالم - من ٧٠ وفاة لكل ١٠٠٠ ولادة في عام ١٩٨١م إلى ١٥ وفاة فقط لكل ١٠٠٠ ولادة في عام ١٩٨١م .

الفقرة الخامسة (نمو السكان الصحي ونتَّائجة)

Conclusion

استنتاج

1 The <u>low infant mortality rate</u>, <u>as well as 2 the excellent healthcare system</u>, have been <u>contributing factors</u> to Jordan's <u>healthy population growth</u>, **which (2)** will <u>result</u> in 1 a <u>strong</u> work force with 2 economic benefits for the whole country.

انخفاض معدل وفيات الرضع ، بالإضافة إلى نظام الرعاية الصرية الممتازة ، كانت عوامل مساهمة في النمو السكاني الصري السكاني الصري في الأردن ، والذي سيؤدي الى وجود قوة عاملة قوية مع فوائد اقتصادية للبلد بأسره.

الضمائر

رقمـــه الضمير	الاسم النذي يسود عليه
where 1	remote areas of the country
كل ضمائر الفقرة الثالثة	the country
which 2	healthy population growth

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates that health conditions in Jordan are very special.
- 2-Why are health conditions in Jordan among the best in the Middle East?
- 3-There are many things that have made our community healthier . Write down two of them .
- 4-Write down the sentence which indicates the reason why healthcare services has been increasing over the past years.
- 5- According to the text , there are many healthcare services have been built . Write down two of them .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates that almost all Jordanian children were fully immunised.
- 7-People in remote areas of the country had been without two important services. Write them down.
- 8-Jordan has been focusing mainly on improving two facilities. Write down two of these facilities.
- 9-Write down the sentence which indicates that Jordan is a famous medical centre in the Middle East with the most famous doctors.
- 10-Write down the sentence which shows that Jordan's healthcare system is successful.
- 11-Write down the sentence which indicates the average of Jordanian's life expectancy in
- 12-Write down the sentence which indicates the average of Jordanian's life expectancy in 2012.
- 13-According to the text, there are many contributing factors to Jordan's healthy population growth. Write down two of them.
- 14-According to the text, there are many contributing factors to Jordan's healthy population growth, which have two results. Write down these two results.

الإجابات

- 1-Health conditions in Jordan are among the best in the Middle East
- 2-This is largely due to the country's commitment to making healthcare for all a top priority.
- 3-Advances in education, economic conditions, sanitation, clean water, diet and housing
- 4-As a result of careful planning, the number of healthcare services has been increasing rapidly over the past years.
- 5-More than 800 different kinds of healthcare centres have been built, as well as 188 dental
- 6-In 2012 CE, 98 per cent of Jordanian children were fully immunised, thanks to immunisation teams that had been working towards this goal for several years.
- 7-consistent access to electricity and safe water
- 8-primary healthcare facilities and advanced medical facilities
- 9-The reputation of Jordanian doctors has spread in the region, and now many more patients come to Jordan for open heart surgery.
- 10-The life expectancy figures show that Jordan's healthcare system is successful.
- 11-In 1965 CE, the average Jordanian's life expectancy was age 50.
- 12-In 2012 CE, this average life expectancy had risen to 73.5.
- 13-The low infant mortality rate, as well as the excellent healthcare system
- 14-a strong work force with economic benefits for the whole country

تألیف:-أسامت محاسنت تلفون:-۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ / ۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ (AB)
(Get moving!
(اکستان)
(اکس

كوس الليث

الفقرة الأولى (الوزن الزائد والسمنة وأسبابهما)

A growing problem

مشكلة متنامية

In many <u>countries</u>, an <u>increasing</u> number of <u>1 young people and 2 adults</u> are <u>a overweight or</u> <u>b even obese</u>.

قي العديد من البلدان ، فإن عددا متزايدا من الشباب والبالغين يعانون من زيادة الوزن أو □تى السمنة .

One <u>reason</u> for this is 1 the <u>growing</u> popularity of <u>fast food</u>, **which (1)** <u>didn't use</u> to be as <u>common</u> as **it (2)** is now .

و أد أسباب ذلك هو تزايد الإقبال على الوجبات السريعة ، والتي لم تكن لتكون شائعة كما هو الآن . Another big factor is 2 lack of exercise.

People would often walk to a school or b work, but 3 these days many more of us drive.

كان الناس غالبا ما يمشون إلى المدرسة أو العمل ، ولكن في هذه الأيام الكثير منا يقودون السيارات . 4 Modern technology has also played its (3) part; we spend more and more time focusing on computer screens.

التكنولوجيا ال∟ديثة أيضا لعبت دورها ، ننفق الكثير والكثير من الوقت بالتركيز على شاشات الكمبيوتر . <u>Before</u> the <u>Internet</u> was invented, <u>nobody</u> had <u>dreamt</u> of <u>5</u> online shopping, but <u>now</u> we can buy almost anything without leaving the sofa.

قبل اخترع شبكة الإنترنت، لم ي لم أد ما بالتسوق عبر الإنترنت ، لكن الآن يمكننا شراء أي شيء تقريبا دون أن نترك الأريكة.

الفقرة الثانية (نصيحة الخبراء / ساعات الرياضة / الشاب البريطاني / المتضررين من الكسل)

وقت الاستماع وقت الاستماع

Health experts have been warning about this trend for years, and their (4) advice is clear. لقد _ذر خبراء الصية _ول هذا الاتجاه لسنوات ، ونصائيهم كانت واضية .

1 Adults should aim to exercise for at least two and a half hours every week; for 2 a children and b teenagers the target should be at least an hour a day.

الكبار يجب أن يعقدوا العزم على ممارسة التمارين على الأقل ساعتين ونصف كل أسبوع. أما بالنسبة للأطفال والمراهقين فيجب يتمرنوا على الأقل ساعة يوميا

This might not sound very much.

هذا قد لا يبدو كثيرا .

However, recent <u>research shows</u> that less than <u>50%</u> of the <u>British population manages</u> **this (5)**. مع ذلك ، الأبياث الأخيرة تبين أن أقل من ٥٠٪ من الشعب البريطاني يفعل هذا .

1 School children are less physically active than they (6) used to be.

أطفال المدارس أقل نشاطا بدنيا مما كانوا عليه.

2 Girls in particular often dislike PE.
This can lead to serious health problems.

الفتيات على وجه الخصوص غالبا لا يبن اللياقة البدنية هذا يمكن أن يؤدي إلى مشاكل صيية خطيرة.

الفقرة الثالثة (أنواع التمارين / الاكتئاب)

It's good for you!

انه جيد لك ! 🏿

Experts recommend a mixture of activities.

يوصى الخبراء بمزيج من الأنشطة

These (7) should include moderate exercise, such as fast walking, and more strenuous exercise, like running.

هذه ينبغي أن تشمل النمارين المعتدلة ، مثل المشي السريع ، وتمارين شاقة أكثر ، مثل الجري .

3 They (8) also advise exercise that strengthens the muscles, for example sit-ups.

كما ينص□وا بالتمارين التي تقوي العضلات، على سبيل المثال الجلوس المنبثق.

The more muscle we build, the more <u>calories</u> we <u>burn</u>, and the <u>fitter</u> we become.

كلما بنينا المزيد من العضلات ، كلما □رقنا المزيد من السعرات ال□رارية ، و أصبينا لائقين بدنيا .

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ ،

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنته

كوس الليث

In addition, exercise is a great way to cope with stress.

بالإضافة إلى ذلك ، التمرين هو وسيلة رائعة للتعامل مع الإجهاد (الضغط)

In a recent study, <u>patients</u> **who (9)** had been <u>suffering from depression</u> reported a great <u>improvement</u> after <u>increased</u> physical activity.

في دراسة □ديثة ، المرضى الذين كانوا يعانون من الاكتئاب سجلوا نــاسنا كبيرا بعد زيادة النشاط البدني.

الفقرة الرالية (التامل مع التمارين الإضافية / نتائج التمارين)

Useful tips

نصائح مفيدة

Of course this raises a <u>question</u>: how can I (10) <u>manage to fit</u> in all this <u>extra exercise</u>? بالطبع هذا يثير سؤالا: كيف يمكنني أن اتاقلم مع كل هذا التمرين الإضافي ؟

The best way is to build it (11) into our daily lives so that it (12) becomes a routine.

إن أفضل طريقة هي أن نعززها في □ياتنا اليومية بريث تصبح روتين.

It (13) doesn't have to take much extra time.

فإنه ليس من الضروري أن تأخذ الكثير من الوقت الإضافي .

侧侧

Most importantly, we should find a sport that we enjoy doing.

الأكثر أهمية ، علينا أن نجد رياضة نستمتع بها

That way, we will all become 1 fitter, 2 healthier and 3 happier.

بهذه الطريقة ، سوف نصبح أكثر لياقة ، صاة وسعادة .

لضمائر

الضمير	رقمــه	الاسم الذي يود عليه
(we/us/y	کل ضمائر (ou/	people / readers
which	1	fast food
it	2	fast food
its	3	Modern technology
their	4	Health experts
this	5	advice (exercise)
_they 🌙	6	School children
these	7	activities
they	8	Experts
who	9	patients
I	10	writer / reader
/it/	11 / 12 / 13	extra exercise

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-In many countries, an increasing number of young people and adults are suffering from two bad health aspects . Write them down .
- 2-In many countries , two kinds of people are suffering from overweight or even obese . Write them down .
- 3-Young people and adults are overweight or even obese for two reasons. Write them down.
- 4-People would often walk to two places, but these days many more of them drive . Write down these two places .
- 5-Exercise in specific hours is very important for all people to live healthier. Write down two kinds of people and their expected hours of exercise.

- 6-Some people don't like making exercises which can lead to serious health problems. Write down two of these people.
- 7-Experts recommend a mixture of activities. Write down two of these activities.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates the importance of physical activity for some
- 9-There are many useful tips to fit in all this extra exercise . write down two of them .
- 10-If we manage to fit in all this extra exercise in our life, we will achieve many advantages. Write down two of these advantages.

الاجابات

- 1-overweight or even obese
- 2-young people and adults
- 3-a-One reason for this is the growing popularity of fast food, which didn't use to be as common as it is now.
 - b- Another big factor is lack of exercise
- 4-school or work
- 5-Adults should aim to exercise for at least two and a half hours every week; for children and teenagers the target should be at least an hour a day.
- 6-School children and girls
- 7-a- moderate exercise, such as fast walking,
 - b-and more strenuous exercise, like running.
 - c-advise exercise that strengthens the muscles, for example sit-ups
- 8-In a recent study, patients who had been suffering from depression reported a great improvement after increased physical activity.
- 9-a-The best way is to build it into our daily lives so that it becomes a routine.
 - b-You could get off the bus one stop earlier than usual, or stand up when you're on the phone!
 - c-Most importantly, we should find a sport that we enjoy doing
- 10-we will all become fitter, healthier and happier

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۳) تمرین (۱۰

- 1-According to the article, what are the main reasons for higher rates of obesity?
- 2-What is the minimum amount of exercise recommended for someone in your age group?
- 3-Do most British people get enough exercise? Which sentence in the article tells you this?
- 4-Guess the meaning of the highlighted word in paragraph C. Then check in a dictionary.
- 5-The author suggests some ways of including exercise in our normal lives. Give two examples from the article.

الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالى:-

- 1-the growing popularity of fast food; increasing inactivity (preferring to drive rather than walk, and shopping online)
- 2-at least an hour's exercise every day
- 3-No, they don't: 'However, recent research shows that less than 50% of the British population manages this.
- 4-Strenuous means requiring a lot of effort.
- 5-getting off the bus one stop earlier than usual; standing up when you're on the phone

أسئلة الوزارة ٦ / ٢٠١٦

- 1-The author suggests some ways of including exercise in our normal daily lives .

 Give two examples from the article . (4 points)
- 2-Find a phrasal verb that means " to deal successfully with a situation " . (2 points)
- 3-Quote the sentence which shows that most British people don't get enough exercise .

(2 points)

- 4-The article states some reasons for higher rates of obesity . Write down two of these reasons . (2 points)
- 5-What does the underlined word " **their** " refer to ? (2 points)
- 6-" It is known that bad eating habits may cause some health problems ".

 Mention three of these bad eating habits . (3 points)
- 7-It is said that school children are less physically active than they used to be.

 Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (2 points)

الإجابات

- 1-a-You could get off the bus one stop earlier than usual,
 - b-or stand up when you're on the phone! Most importantly,
 - c-we should find a sport that we enjoy doing
- 2-cope with
- 3-Recent research shows that less than 50% of the British population manages this.
- 4-a-One reason for this is the growing popularity of fast food, which didn't use to be as common as it is now. b-Another big factor is lack of exercise.
- 5- Health experts 6 / 7- أي إجابة صـــايـــة 7 / 6 الإجابة مفتوـــــة / أي إجابة صــــايــة 7 / 6

تمارين ماني الكلمات ـ الوحدة الثانية

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۱) تمرین (۲)

2-Complete the sentences with words from exercise 1. The first one is done for you. أكمل الجمل بكلمات من تمرين ١ . الجملة الأولى محلولة الأولى الجمل بكلمات من تمرين ١ .

migraine, arthritis, ailment, Allergies, immunisation, ailment

- 1-My grandfather has in his fingers , so he sometimes finds it difficult to write. جدي لدية التهاب مفاصل في أصابعه ، لذلك يجد صعوبة أياني في الكتابة .
- 2- to nuts and milk are becoming more common.

<u>ال</u>ساسية ضد الجوز وال∟ليب أصبيت شائعة كثيرا

- 3-Many serious diseases can be prevented by, which helps the body to build antibodies.
 - العديد من الأمراض يمكن منعها عن طريق <u>التطعيم</u> ، والذي يساعد الجسم على بناء أجسام مضادة .
- 4-Headaches and colds are common s, especially in winter.

الصداع والرشح هي أمراض شائعة ، خاصة في الشتاء

5-If you have a , the best thing to do is take some medicine and rest somewhere quiet. إذا كان لديك صداع نصفي ، أفضل شيء هو تناول بعض الدواء والر \Box ة في مكان ما هادئ .

ـ الإجابات الص⊏يتة هي كالتالي :hritis 2-Allergies 3-immunisation 4-ailment 5-migraine

1-arthritis

•	ورس الليث تأليف: - أسامة محاسنة تلفون: - ٧٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣
Camaniati	كتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۲) تمرين (٦) كمل الجمل بالكلمات من الصندوق e the sentences with the words in the box
Complete	e the sentences with the words in the box. الجمل بالكلمات من الصندوق . viable , alien , conventional , sceptical , complementary
4	A
1-1 don t r 2-Doctors	really believe that story – I'm very
	لأطباء غالبا يعالجون الإصابات باستخدام المضادات ال_يوية ؛ هذه هي الطريقة <u>التقليدية</u>
3-Medicin	nes that are not the normal , traditionally accepted treatments are known as طب غير المألوف ، و الذي يقبل العلاجات بشكل تقليدي يعرف بأنه الطب البديل
4-Anothe	r way of saying that something could be successful is to say it is
5-If some	لريقة أخرى لقول أن شيء قد يكون ناج⊒ا هي أن تقول انه <u>ضروري</u> . thing seems very strange, we sometimes say it is
	ذا ظهر شيء ما على أنه غريب ، نقول أ_يانا بأنه <u>غريب</u>
	الإجابات الص□يية هي كالتالي :-
1-sceptical	
======	
	ces 1–4 contain incorrect information. Correct them, using the phrases in the
	لجمل ١-٤ تحتوي مالومات ne phrase is not needed. The first one is done for you. غير صحيحة . صححها ، استخدم الابارات من الصندوق . هناك عبارة غير ضرورية . الجملة الأوا
	conventional medicine / produce antibodies suffer from health problems
	children and teenagers relax / get some exercise
	better and healthier lifestyle choices
•	way to cope with stress is to work extra hard.
•	n't. You should
2-Comple	
•	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi :	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself usingstic people make bad lifestyle choices.
-No, it ca 3- Optimi s -No, the	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself usingstic people make bad lifestyle choices. y don't. They make
-No, it can 3- Optimi s -No, the 4- Seeing	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself usingstic people make bad lifestyle choices.
-No, it can 3- Optimi s -No, the 4- Seeing	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using stic people make bad lifestyle choices. y don't. They make
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using stic people make bad lifestyle choices. y don't. They make red has positive effects on your health . oesn't . You often
-No, it can a second of the case of the ca	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using stic people make bad lifestyle choices. y don't. They make red has positive effects on your health . oesn't . You often
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using
-No, it ca 3- Optimi : -No, the 4- Seeing -No, it do 1-No, it is 2-No, it ca (the nea	ementary medicine can be used to immunise people. an't . You can immunize yourself using



تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰ / ۲۹۵۲۳۸۸۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوبرس الليث

الوحدة الثالثة 3 Unit أولا: - المستقبل المستمر Future Continuous

1- الاستخدام (Use / Function) :-

To talk about a continuous action in the future.

للت دث عن دث مستمر في المستقبل.

This time next year, they will be preparing for their final exams. What will we be doing **in ten years' time**?

٢- الظروف المصاحبة:-

1-this time + زمن مستقبل :- this time tomorrow , this time next week , ...

at 4 o'clock tomorrow , at 9 o'clock next Friday , ...

.. + s' time :-in ten **years' time** , in five **weeks' time** , in five **months' time** ,

٣- الصيغة القوا عدية :-

will be Ving مهما كان الفاعل

ήŵ

1-Ali	his parents at 7 o'clock tomorrow . (visit)
2-1	" Titanic " this time tomorrow . (watch)
3-Muna	in the Dead Sea at 8 o'clock next
Monday . (swim)	D 40
4-In ten years' time, Omar	in America . (live
	, (graduate)
6-They	Mansaf at 3 o'clock next Friday . (eat)
	English in four years' time ? (study)
8-Our team	this time tomorrow . (not play)
9 Salwa	for her exams in four years' time? (study)
10-Omar	at 9 o'clock tomorrow . (sleep)

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۶۶۷۰ / ۲۹۵۲۲۸۹۷۰

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوبرس الليث

الوحدة الثالثة Unit 3 ثانيا: - المستقبل التام

۱- الاستخدام (Use / Function)

By 2019 CE, the new motorway will have opened.

We're late! By the time we get to the station, the train will have gone.

٢- الظروف المصاحبة:-

- 1-by + زمن مستقبل:-by the year 2020 , by the next year , by the end of this century , by tomorrow , by the next Sunday ,by the age of 50 ,
- , before 6 o'clock next Friday: زمن مستقبل + ساعة + 2-before ... before 8 o'clock tomorrow , ...
- 3- زمن مستقبل + for :- tomorrow for a year , this time next month ... for five years

٣- الصيغة القوا عدية :-

سهما کان الفاعل will have + ۳۵ مهما کان الفاعل المحدد تعدید المحدد تعدید المحدد تعدید المحدد تعدید المحدد تعدید المحدد تعدید تعدید تعدید المحدد تعدید
- - 0798233555

10-Tomorrow , I in Irbid for ten years . (live)

1-A :-Can I call you tonight a 2-B:-No , I (not hav My mum (pre 3-A:-What do you think	fter 6 p.m . , or (you h	. IOUS. كمل الحوار التالي باستخدام المستقبل اله
1-A :-Can I call you tonight a 2-B:-No , I (not hav My mum (pre 3-A:-What do you think	ستمر _. t er 6 p.m . , or(you h	كمل الحوار التالي باستخدام المستقبل الم
2-B:-No,I(not have My mum(pre) 3-A:-What do you think	fter 6 p.m . , or (you h	1/// 9 // 1
2-B:-No,I(not have My mum(pre) 3-A:-What do you think		ave) dinner with your family then?
3-A:-What do you think		(watch) the news .
(you do) a un	iversity degree ?	ine : (you work) , or
•	,	degree in Medicine . It's a very
long course, so I	(still study) in seven years	s´time ! - الإجابات الص□ي□ة هي كالتالي :-
1-will you be having		٠٠, ـــ ـــ ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
2-will not be having; will be w		
3-you will be doing; Will you t 4-will not / won't be working;	371.	
=======================================	-===================	=======================================
C Obsess the seem of the	 ع) صفحة (۲۱) تمرین (٦) 	کتاب (BB
6-Choose the correct form of 1-lf you need to contact me	or tne verbs . next week , we'll stay / be sta	اختر الصيغة الصحيحة للأقال . ving at a hotel in Agaba
	b , I will <i>help I be helping</i> you	
, ,	•	e plane . It takes off in an hour .
4-We won't be home tomorro	w night . e football match at the stadiun	n
	missing your school friends w	
	• •	- الإجابات الص□ي□ة هي كالتالي :-
1-be staying 4-be watching	2-help 5-miss	3-be boarding
======================================		St
401 (1 (((٤) صفحة (٢ ؛) تمرين (؛)	
4-Choose the correct option	in brackets to complete the ا الحمل التالية	tollowing sentences . اختر الخيار الصحيح بين الأقواس لإكمال
4-By the end of this year , w	ehere	for ten years .
(will live / will be living / will	have lived)	
	(will nave lived	- الإجابات الص□يية هي كالتالي :- (إ
	A) صفحة (١٦) تمرين (٤)	
	e verb tenses in each of the d rewrite the verb in the corr	
		ect tense . هناك خطأ واحد في الأزمنة في كل جملة .
// // //		الفال في الزمن الصحيح .
	ill be doing in two years' time	
	Karak , and I <u>will study</u> Geog n . I <u>'ll have</u> dinner with my fan	
B:-OK, I'll phone at nine.	r. I <u>n mave</u> diffici with my lan	y
3-A:-What time will you get h		
	<u>I'll be texting</u> you the exact ti	
4-A:-Please be quiet when y B:-Don't worry . I won't forg	ou come home tonight . The et .	Dauy Will Sieep .
	#	- الإجابات الص□ي□ة هي كالتالي :-
1-will be studying	2-will be having	3-will text
4-will be sleeping		
gpgpgpgpababababababababab	apapapapapapapapapapapa	papapapapabababababababababa

۲۳۳۵۵۵ / ۲۷۰	تلفون:- ۹٦٦٧٧٨٠٣	اسامترمحاسنتر	تاليف:-1		كوس الليث
44 Commiss	•	,	اب (AB) صفحة (موسيعية مطاورة م		The first are
	te the sentences in لی محلولة . . for you				
	th , we / live / in this				/
2-Next Mond	day , I / work / in my	new iob .			
		gll			
3-you / do / a	all your homework b	y eight o'clock ?			
4-It's three o	o'clock now, so Miria	m's flight / arrive	/ at Queen Alia Int	ernational Air	oort .
 5-you / mee	et us / at the library th	nis afternoon ?			
 6-You can be	orrow this book tom	orrow I / finish /	it by then		
		Jn.	1100	⊐ى⊓ة هـ. كالتا	- الإجابات الصا
1-Next mont	th, we will have live	d in this house <u>fo</u>	U	••	, — , — , — , ,
	<u>day</u> , I will be worki ı				
	ave done all your ho o'clock now, so Miria			en Δlia Interna	ational
Airport .	7 CIOCK FIOW , 30 WILLIA	an singht win ha	arrived at Que	cii / tiid ii itoii it	ational
5-Will you b	e meeting us at the				
6-You can be	orrow this book tomo	orrow . I'll have fi 	i nished it <u>by then</u> 		
a-has 3-Soon we a-'re going 2-b	b-will ha	<u>cking</u> for our holid	c-'re going	_يــة هي كالتا	d-will d-will have الإجابات الصـ
			 تاب (AB) صفحة (
7-Complete	the sentences with	n the correct for	m of the verbs in لفال بين الأقواس		عدار الحدار الم
4-Will it <u>still</u>	this	evening? (rain)) //\	1)
=======	4-114-54	mh	لي :- be raining ========	_ايل_4 هي حات 	- الإجابات الصــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
			تاب (SB) صفحة (]
5-Complete	the sentences with		fect form of the v ام للأفال بين الأقواس		
1-This time	tomorrow, we'll be c		'		
$\overline{2}$ -This time	next month, my pa	arents	married for	twenty years.	(be)
	s that you ordered			<u>ek</u> . (not arrive)
4-by next ye	<u>ear</u> ,you		(visit) ? England . لے: :-	. ای⊓ة هی کالتا	- الإجابات الص
	n.m. // //	2-will ha	ve been		/
1-will have fi	V. 10 10 10			No. 25	
1-will have fi 3-will not have	V. 10 10 10		ave visited		7

Barrar Barr	
تالیف: - آسامت محاسنت تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰	وْرسالليث_
أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالمستقبل المستمر والمستقبل التام	
1-Will you your homework by seven o'clock? (do)	(2016)
2-Next month, our family in this house for a year. (have, live)	(2016)
3-This time next year, students will for their final exams . (prepare)	(2017)
4-In thirty <u>years' time</u> , scientists a cure for cancer.	
(found , find , will have found , were finding)	(2018)
ــــا يــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	الإجابات الص
1-have done 2-will have lived 3-will be preparing 4-will have found	d

بل التام	المستق	ستقبل المستمر و	أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالم
1- <u>Will</u> you your	homewo	ork <u>by seven o'clock</u>	? (do) (2016)
2- <u>Next month</u> , our fam			year . (<u>have , live</u>) (2016) inal exams . (prepare) (2017)
4-In thirty <u>years' time</u> , :			
(found , find , will ha			(2018)
1-have done 2-will	have live	od 3 will bo r	الإجابات الص□ية هي كالتالي :- preparing 4-will have found
======================================	=====	======================================	
	Tä it	ت الوحدة الثا	
		ے الوحدہ الت	رج اني علمات
	(حة (۲۰) تمرين (۲	کتاب (SB) صف
apparatus		جهاز	appendage أ appendage
artificial	ص ا	اصطناعي	أطراف أ المراف
prosthetic	ا/ص	ف عضوصناعي	يكفل / يمول ف sponsor
	(, =:	کتاب (SB) صف
coma		غيبوبة	خبل / جنون ا ا dementia
drug medical trial	1 1	عقار عقار	implant ازرع النام
scanner]	م تجربة طبية	ابة دواء في pill
stroke]	ماسح ضوئي سكتة دماغية	symptom ا أعراض
Stroke			کتاب (SB) صف
theatre	<u>\</u>	, , ,	
textiles		منسو جات	ceramics ا
play	Í	مسر _یة ۸	gallery ا معرض
handicrafts	Í	رف يدوية	
*	(حة (١٥) تمرين (٢	کتاب (AB) صف
catch attention	ف	يلفت الائتباه	get an idea ف get an idea
take interest in	اف	یهتم ب	يقضي الوقت ف spend time
attend a course	ف	ي_ضر دورة	
	(حة (١٥) تمرين (٣	کتاب (AB) صف
helmet	ĺ	خوذة	inspire ف المالية
monitor	أ ر ف أرف	جهاز رصد/برصد	reputation
risk	الف <u>ال</u>	مخاطرة / يخاطر	ازام امان ا seat belt
self-confidence		التقه بالنفس	uny صغیر ص
waterproof		ا واقي للماء	
A _k	()	\	in (AR) (AR)
7 .1<	<u> </u>	عاره المحرين (viā itti.
artificial / proofbatio	"	مغاور معالمه معالمه المعالم	at that is manufactured by humans
arunciai / prosinetic ضو صناعہ	ص اله	artificial	ct that is manufactured by numans صف شیء تم صنعة من قبل البشر بشکل صناعی
ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		tools or machine	s that have a particular purpose
مدات / أجهزة	اما		installation أ سيراميك وeramics أ سيراميك gallery أ معرض معرض المعرض ال
يمول fund / sponsor	ف	to pay for	مول
	apapapa		

*	(')	کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۵) تمرین ا
الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		الم الم الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
artificial / prosthetic	ص	describes an object that is manufactured by humans
عضو صناعي		يصف شيء تم صنعة من قبل البشر بشكل صناعي
apparatus / equipment	A	tools or machines that have a particular purpose
معدات / أجهزة	- 1	أدوات أو آلات لها هدف معين
يمول fund / sponsor	ف	يمول to pay for

ف:-أسامترمحاسنت تلفون:-۲۸۷۲۳۵۵۵/ ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/

كوبرس الليث

رین (٥)	ً) تمر	کتاب (AB) صفحة (١٦
الكلم		الم نصى باللغصة الإنجليزيسة
أعراض symptoms	Í	signs of illness المرض على المرض
medical trials تجارب طبية	Í	special tests خاصة اختبارات خاصة
a coma غيبوبة	Í	an unconscious state الله غير واعية
pills أقراص	Į"i	أقراص tablets
صد / واقي من proof	6	يوفر □ماية ضد to provide protection against

ماني الوحدة الثالثة

الكام		الم الم الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
	į.	
apparatus .,	'	the technical equipment or machinery needed for a particular
جهاز .	ę	أداة أو جهاز تقني يستخدم لهدف خاص الم الم purpose
appendage	'	a body part, such as an arm or a leg, connected to the main trunk
طرف من جسم		جزء من جسم ،مثل ذراع أو رجل ،مرتبطة بالبدن الرئيسي للجسم of the body
artificial	ص	made or produced by human beings rather than occurring naturally
صناعي		صنعت أو أنتجت من قبل البشر بدلا من أن أودث بشكل طبيعي
bionic	ص	describing a limb or body part that is electronically or mechanically
ذو أعضاء آلية		تصف عضو أو جزء من جسم يتم تشغيله الكترونيا أو ميكانيكيا powered
cancerous	ص	something that has or can cause cancer, a very serious disease in
سرطاني		which cells in the body begin to grow abnormally شيء يمتلك أو يُسبب
		السرطان ،مرض خطير جدا □يث تبدأ الخلايا في الجسم بالنمو بشكل غير طبيعي
career)	a job undertaken for a significant period of a person's life and with
مهنة / وظيفة		opportunities for progress
		وظيفة يباشر فيها لفترة مهمة من اياة شخص ما ومع فرص للنجاح
coma	h l	a state of unconsciousness caused by a certain injury and that
غيبوبة	΄ 0	lasts for an extended period of time □ الله من الإغماء تسببها إصابة معينة وتدوم لفترة زمنية طويلة
منزعج cross	ص	
	ا مص	
dementia خبل / خرف	'	a mental illness the symptoms of which are problems with memory ,
عبن / حرف		مرض عقلي personality changes and problems with reasoning مرض عقلي أعراضه هي مشاكل بالذاكرة تغييرات بالشخصية و مشاكل بالتفكير
deve	ĺ	
drug دواء		a medicine or a substance used for making medicines علاج أو مادة تستخدم لصناعة الأدوية
	H	<u> </u>
توسع expansion	<u> </u>	جعل الشيء كبير الله act of making something bigger
focus on پرکز	ا ف	to direct your attention or effort at something specific لتوجيه انتباهك أو جهدك لشيء م_دد
implant	10	a piece of tissue, prosthetic device, or other object implanted in the
ا زرع		body فطعة من نسيج ، جهاز صناعي ، أو شيء زُرع في الجسم
limb		arm or leg of a person
طرف من جسم		فراع أر جل شخص المستان المستحص
medical trial		trial to evaluate the effectiveness and safety of medications
معالجة طبية		inal to evaluate the ellectiveness and safety of medications اختبار لتقييم فعالية وآمان دواء
	} 	

**************	۷۸•۳-	كوبرس الليث تأليف: - أسامته محاسنتم تلفون: -
MRI	ĺ	(Magnetic Resonance Imaging) a scan that uses strong magnetic
صورة رنين		fields to make a picture of the inside of someone's body for
مغناطيسي		(صورة رئين مغناطيسي) فص يستخدم □قول medical reasons
وإ		مغناطيسية قوية لعمل صورة لداخل جسم شخص ما لأسباب طبية
outpatient عیادات خارجیة	۲ i 	someone who goes to a hospital for treatment but does not stay for the night ينقى □تى المساء الجل العلاج ولكنه لا يبقى □تى المساء
paediatric طب الأطفال	ص	describing the area of medicine that deals with children and their illnesses
pill □بة دواء	Í	a small round piece of medicine to be swallowed whole قطعة دائرية صغيرة من الدواء تبتلع كاملة
prosthetic	ĺ	an artificial body part
عضو صناعی	,	جزء صناعي من الجسم
prosthetic	ص	describing an artificial body part
ذو عضو صناعي		وصف جزء صناعي من الجسم
publicise نشر	e.	to give information about something to the public , so that they know about it يعطي معلومات عن شيء للعامة ، ليعرفوا عنها
radiotherapy	Í	the use of controlled amounts of radiation (a form of energy) to
العلاج بالاشعاع		استخدام كمية مسيطر عليها من treat disease, especially cancer الإشعاع (شكل من الطاقة) لعلاج الأمراض ، خاصة السرطان
scanner	ĺ	a medical instrument that uses radiography to produce images of
ماسح ضوئي		the insides of the human body أداة طبية تستخدم التصوير بالأشعة لتكوين صور لأجزاء داخلية من جسم الانسان
side effect	Í	effects of medicine on your body in addition to curing pain or
اثر جانبي		تأثيرات الأدوية على جسمك بالإضافة إلى معالجة الألم والأمراض illness
يمول sponsor	ف	لدعم شخص أوليات to financially support a person or an event
stroke سکتة دماغیة	j	an illness when a blood tube in your brain bursts or is blocked , resulting in the brain being unable to function normally
h.		صمام الدم في دماغُك ينفجر ويغلق ، و ينتج عنه أنَّ الدماغ لا يعمل بشكُّل طبيعي
symptom	"iŋ	a physical problem that might indicate a disease
علامة / أعراض		مشكلة جسدية تشير إلى مرض
ward جناح / ردهة	#	a room in a hospital, especially for patients needing similar kinds of care غرفة في مستشفى ، خاصة للمرضى الذين يتاجون نفس النوع من العلاج
*	Co	مصطلحات الألوان lour idioms
feel blue	ف ا	to feel sad
ieer blue یشعر بال⊑زن		یشعر بال⊑زن م
have the green	ف	to have or give permission to go ahead with something or for
انوافق light) /	something to happen
		يمتلك أو يعطى الإذن للمباشرة بشيء أو لشيء ما بان يهدث
out of the blue غیر متوقع	الص	apparently from nowhere; unexpectedly ظاهریا من مکان مجهول ؛ غیر متوقع
red-handed	ص	in the act of doing something wrong
متلبس بالجريمة		متلبس بالقيام بشيء خاطئ
see red يغضب	ف	to be angry يغضب
white elephant	ار أ	something that has cost a lot of money but has no useful purpose
شيء مكلف بدون فائدة		ثنيء كلف الكثير من النقود وليس له هدف مفيد
	PRESE	DADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADADA

SB▶

Young Emirati inventor is going to travel the world مختـــرع إماراتـــي شــاب ســوف يسافـــر حول الــالــم

الفقرة الأولى (أديب البلوشي / ممول الرحلة)

<u>Ten</u>-year-old <u>Adeeb al-Balooshi</u>, from <u>Dubai</u>, is going to <u>travel to seven countries</u> on a <u>tour</u> **which (1)** has been <u>1 organised and 2 funded</u> by <u>Sheikh Hamdan bin Mohammad</u>, <u>Crown</u> Prince of Dubai.

أديب البلوشي البالغ من العمر عشر سنوات ، من دبي ، سوف يسافر إلى سبع دول في جولة تم التنظيم لها وتمويلها من الشيخ المدان بن محهد ولى عهد دبى .

الفقرة الثانية (لماذا جذب انتباه الشيخ حمدان / سبب اهتمام الشيخ بأديب)

The boy caught Sheikh Hamdan's attention with his invention – a prosthetic limb for his father. _ a prosthetic limb for his father. _ صل الصبى على اهتمام الشيخ _مدان من خلال اختراعه - □د الأطراف الاصطناعية من أجل والده .

The <u>Sheikh</u> has taken a special <u>interest in the boy</u>, and hopes the <u>tour</u> that he is <u>sponsoring</u> for <u>Adeeb</u> will give the <u>young inventor</u> more <u>self-confidence and</u> inspire other <u>young Emirati</u> inventors.

اهتم الشيخ اهتماما خاصا بهذا الصبي ، وتأمل أن تكون الجولة التي يرعاها لأديب سوف تمنح المخترع الشاب ثقة أكبر بالنفس وتلهم المخترعين الإماراتيين الشباب الآخرين .

الفقرة الثالثة (كيف جاءته الفكرة)

Adeeb got the idea for a special kind of prosthetic leg while he was at the beach with his family.

مع فكرة لنوع خاص من الأرجل الاصطناعية بينما كان على الشاطئ مع عائلته الأرجل الاصطناعية بينما كان على الشاطئ مع عائلته (2) wears an artificial leg, could not swim in the sea as he (3) could not risk getting his (4) leg wet.

والده ، الذي يرتدي ساق اصطناعية ، لا يمكن أن يسبح في المار لأنه لا يمكن أن يخاطر بأن يصيب ساقه البلل. This (5) inspired Adeeb to invent a waterproof prosthetic leg.

هذا الهم أديب ليخترع ساق اصطناعية مضادة للماء .

الفقرة الرابية (الدول التي سيزورها / ماذا سيفال في ألمانيا)

Adeeb is going to visit 1 the USA, 2 France, 3 the UK, 4 Ireland, 5 Belgium, 6 Italy and Germany, where (6) he will be staying with relatives.

أديب سوف يزور الولايات المت∟دة الأمريكية ، فرنسا ، المملكة المت∟دة ، ايرلندا ، بلجيكا ، إيطاليا والمانيا ، ∟يث سيقيم مع أقاربه

However, while **he** is <u>in Germany</u>, Adeeb <u>will not be</u> spending all **his** time <u>sightseeing</u>. ومع ذلك ، بينما هو في ألمانيا ، أديب لا يقضي كل وقته لمشاهدة معالم المدينة .

1 He will be working with a specialist doctor to build the appendage.

قال انه سيقوم بالعمل مع طبيب أخصائي لبناء الأطراف.

2 **He** will also be attending a course on prosthetics and 3 learning about different kinds of medical apparatus.

وقال انه سيقوم أيضا بي ضور دورة في الأطراف الصناعية والتعلم عن أنواع مختلفة من الأجهزة الطبية.

الفقرة الخامسة (اختراعات أديب الأخرى / استخدام جهاز القلب)

Adeeb has <u>invented</u> several <u>other devices</u>, including 1 a <u>tiny cleaning robot and 2 a heart monitor</u>, **which (7)** is <u>attached</u> to a <u>car seat belt</u>.

أديب قد اخترع العديد من الأجهزة الأخرى ، بما في ذلك روبوت التنظيف الصغير وجهاز القاب الذي يتم تركيبها على □زام الأمان في السيارة .

In the case of an <u>emergency</u>, a <u>rescue services and b</u> the <u>driver's family</u> will be <u>automatically</u> <u>connected</u> with the <u>driver</u> through this <u>special checking device</u>.

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۲۰۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰

تألف: - أسامت محاسنتي

كوس الليث

الفقرة السادسة (خوذة الحريق واستخدامها)

3 He has also invented a fireproof helmet. This special equipment, which (8) has a built-in camera system, will help rescue workers in emergencies.

كما اخترع أيضا خوذة واقية من ال∟ريق . هذه المعدات الخاصة والتي فيها نظام كاميرا مدمجة ، سوف تساعد عمال الإنقاذ في الات الطوارئ.

الفقرة السابة (أصغر مخترع في الاالم)

It (9) is for these reasons that Adeeb rightly deserves his reputation as one of the youngest inventors in the world.

من اجل هذه الأسباب فان أديب يسترق برق هذه السمعة باعتباره ورد من أصغر المختر عين في العالم .

الضمير	رقمه	الاسم الذي يود عليه
(he/his	کل ضمائر (د	Adeeb al-Balooshi
which	1	a tour
who	2	his father
he	3	His father
his	4	His father
this	5	He could not risk
		getting his leg wet
where	6	Germany
which	7	a heart monitor
which	8	This special equipment
it	9	that Adeeb rightly
		deserves his reputation

ئلة القطاة

- 1-Adeeb is going to travel to seven countries on a tour so Sheikh Hamdan has done two things to help him . Write them down
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates Adeeb's invention which caught Sheikh Hamdan's attention .
- 3-The Sheikh has taken a special interest in the boy for two reasons. Write them down.
- 4-Write down the sentence which indicates when Adeeb got the idea of his invention .
- 5-Why couldn't Adeeb's father swim in the sea?
- 6-What did Adeeb invent for his father?
- 7-Adeeb is going to visit many countries in the world, write down two of these countries.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates that Adeeb will be spending all his time working in Germany.
- 9-Adeeb is going to do many things in Germany . write down two of these things .
- 10-Adeeb has invented several other devices. Write down two of them.
- 11-The heart monitor will automatically connect two sides with the driver . Write them down .
- 12-Write down the sentence which indicates the use of the fireproof helmet.

الإجابات

- 1-organised and funded
- 2-The boy caught Sheikh Hamdan's attention with his invention a prosthetic ... father.
- 3-He will give the young inventor more self-confidence and inspire other inventors.
- 4-Adeeb got the idea for a special kind of prosthetic leg while he was at the ... family.
- 5-as he could not risk getting his leg wet . 6-a waterproof prosthetic leg

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰

تألف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوبرس الليث

7-the USA, France, the UK, Ireland, Belgium, Italy and Germany

8-However, while he is in Germany, Adeeb will not be spending all his time sightseeing.

9-a-He will be working with a specialist doctor to build the appendage.

b-He will also be attending a course on prosthetics

c-and learning about different kinds of medical apparatus.

10-a tiny cleaning robot and a heart monitor 11-rescue services and the driver's family

12-This special equipment, which has a built-in camera system, will help emergencies

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۱) تمرین (٤)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطاة

1-Why was Sheikh Hamdan interested in helping Adeeb?

Why did he offer Adeeb the gift of a world tour?

2-How did Adeeb get his inspiration for a waterproof prosthetic leg?

3-Who will Adeeb be staying with in Germany, and what will he be doing there?

4-What does the suffix -proof mean (waterproof, line 15; fireproof, line 30)?

5-What is the purpose of the in-car heart monitor? Why do you think that it is built into the seat belt?

الإجابات الص□بية كالتالي:-

- 1-Sheikh Hamdan was interested in Adeeb's invention of a prosthetic limb for his father. He offered Adeeb the world tour to help to give him more self-confidence and to inspire other young inventors from the UAE.
- 2-He got the inspiration when he was at the beach with his family. His father couldn't swim because he couldn't risk getting his prosthetic leg wet.
- 3-Adeeb will be staying with relatives in Germany. He will be working with a doctor to build his new invention of the waterproof prosthetic leg, as well as attending a course to find out 4-It means 'to provide protection against'. more about prosthetics.
- 5-The in-car heart monitor will be used to keep an eye on those with a heart problem while they are driving or in a car. It is built into the seat belt so that when the driver or passenger wears it, it is near their heart.

أسئلة الوزارة ٧ / ٢٠١٨

- 1-Certain power resources will supply Masdar City with energy. Write down two of these resources. (2 points)
- 2-The text provides many examples of megaprojects. Write down two of these examples.

(4 points)

- 3-Quote the sentence which shows the main reason to criticise megaprojects. (3 points)
- 4-Find a word in the text which means " to be more important than something else " .

(3 points)

5-What does the underlined word" they " refer to?

(2 points)

- 6-Projects similar to Masdar City would be successful in Jordan. Write down three facilities that are available in Jordan and would improve the project. (3 points)
- 7-The construction of Masdar City is sometimes considered disadvantageous for the citizens as well as the environment. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (2 points)

- 1-solar power and wind farms, and there are also plans to build the world's largest hydrogen plant.
- 2-motorways, airports, stations, tunnels, bridges, etc. to entire city complexes.
- 3-because of their negative effects on a community or the environment.

4-outweigh

5- megaprojects

الإجابة مفتو□ة / أي إجابة ص□ي□ة -7 / 6

تالف: - اسامت محاسنتر تلفون: ــ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ (SB) In the future في المستقبل

كوبرس اللث

الفقرة الأولى (عملية زراعة الدماغ / فوائدها / القرود / التلف الدماغي / أسبابه)

We will be able to have an operation to increase our intelligence.

نحن سنكون قادرين على إجراء عملية لزيادة ذكائنا

Scientists have already developed brain implants that (1) A improve vision or B allow disabled people to use their (2) thoughts in order to 1 control prosthetic limbs like a arms. b legs or c hands, or 2 operate a wheelchair.

طور العلماء بالفعل زراعة الدماغ التي ترسن الرؤية أو التي تسمح للمعوقين الستخدام أفكار هم من أجل السيطرة على أطرافه الاصطناعية مثل الذراعين ، الساقين أو اليدين، أو تشغل كرسي مترك .

In 2012 CE, research on monkeys showed that a brain implant improved their (3) decisionmaking abilities.

في عام ٢٠١٢م ، أظهرت الأبياث على القرود أن عملية زراعة الدماغ ∟سنت قدراتهم على صنع القرار . كيف سيستفيد البشر من هذا الب ث ؟ How will humans benefit from this research?

Scientists hope to develop a similar device to help people who (4) have been affected by brain damage, which (5) could be caused by 1 dementia, 2 a stroke or 3 other brain injuries. العلماء يأملون في تطوير جهاز مماثل لمساعدة الناس الذين تضرروا من تلف الدماغ ، والذي يمكن أن يادث بسبب الخرف ، السكتة الدماغية أو إصابات الدماغ الأخرى .

الفقرة الثانية

(التواصل مع الناس في غيبوبة / حالة الهقل / استخدام التقنية لمرفة حاجات المرضى)

Doctors will be able to communicate with people in a coma.

سيتمكن الأطباء من التواصل مع الناس في غيبوبة .

In 2010 CE, neuroscientists confirmed that it (6) was possible to communicate with some patients in a coma, by using a special brain scanner called an MRI.

في عام ٢٠١٠م، علماء الأعصاب أكدوا أنه كان من الممكن التواصل مع بعض المرضى في غيبوبة، وذلك باستخدام ماسح ضوئي خاص بالدماغ يسمى التصوير بالرنين المغناطيسي .

They (7) suggested that, in the future, more meaningful dialogue with patients in a coma would be possible.

وأشاروا إلى أنه في المستقبل ، فان \Box وارا أكثر وضو \Box ا مع المرضى في غيبوبة سيكون ممكنا . Two years later, it (8) has finally happened. بعد ذلك بعامين ، □دث هذا بالفعل .

The <u>scanner</u>, used on a <u>man</u> **who** (9) has been in a <u>coma</u> for more than <u>twelve years</u>, <u>proves</u> that **he (10)** has a 11 conscious, 22 thinking mind – a fact that had previously been disputed by many.

الماسح الضوئي ، الذي استخدم على الرجل الذي كان في غيبوبة لأكثر من اثني عشر عاما ، يثبت أنه كان لديه عقل مَفكر واعي - وهذه [قيقة سبق التنازع عليُّها من قبُّل الكثير

Doctors plan to use similar brain-scanning techniques in the future to find out whether patients are 1 in pain, or 2 what they (11) would like to be done in order to improve their (12) quality

يودون القيام به من أجل تيسين نوعية ياتهم.

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۷۲۳۵۰۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰ تاليف: - اسامتى محاسنتى

كوس الليث

الفقرة الثالثة (علاج للسرطان / نتائجه / كيف يمل / ماذا يحسن / حالة المرضى / التوقات)

A new <u>drug</u> will help to <u>treat</u> certain types of <u>cancer</u> almost <u>instantly</u>.

دواء جديد سوف يساعد على علاج أنواع معينة من السرطان تقريبا وعلى الفور.

A new <u>cancer drug</u> is being trialled in Plymouth, UK, which (13) doctors hope will 1 extend the lives of cancer patients and 2 reduce their (14) symptoms overnight.

تمت تجربة دواء سرطان جديد في بليموث ، المملكة المتردة ، والذي بأمل الأطباء انه سوف يمد في رياة مرضى السرطان ويقلل أعراضه بين عشية وضاها .

It (15) is taken as a single pill every morning, and so far patients have shown none of the usual side effects such as 11 the sickness and 2 hair loss that are experienced when undergoing other forms of cancer treatment.

إنه يؤخذ كرابة وردة كل صباح ، و رتى الأن لم يظهر المرضى أي من الآثار الجانبية المعتادة مثل الإعياء وفقدان الشعر اللذان كانوا يجربونها عندما كانوا يخضعون لأشكال أخرى من علاج السرطان .

The new treatment works by blocking a protein which (16) causes cancerous cells to grow. يعمل العلاج الجديد عن طريق منع البروتين الذي يسبب نمو الخلايا السرطانية .

It (17) will improve 1 patients' life expectancy and 2 quality of life much more quickly than any other treatment.

إنها تاسن متوسط العمر المتوقع للمرضى ونوعية الاياة بشكل أسرع بكثير من أي علاج آخر .

The patients were interviewed a year after starting the treatment and are 1 fit and 2 well, saying that they (18) are definitely going to continue the trial.

أجريت مقابلات مع المرضى بعد عام من بدء العلاج وكانوا سليمين وبص□ة جيدة ، وقالوا أنهم سيواصلون بالتأكيد المعالجة

They (19) have every reason to believe the new drug is going to work.

لديهم كل الأسباب للاعتقاد بأن الدواء الجديد سينجح .

Doctors at Plymouth Hospital hope that it (20) will help patients from all over the world. الأطباء في مستشفى بليموث بأملون أنها سوف تساعد المرضي من جميع أنراء العالم.

الضمير	رقمیه	الاسم الذي يــود عليه
that	\ 1	brain implants
their	2	disabled people
their	3	monkeys
who	/U 4\>>	people
which	5	brain damage
it	6	to communicate a coma
they	7	neuroscientists
it	8	dialogue with be possible
who	9	a man
he	10	a man
they	77 [[11]] [[patients
their	12	patients
which	13	cancer drug
their	14	cancer patients
	15 / 17 / 20	cancer drug
which	16	a protein
they	18	The patients
thev	// (19) //	The natients

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-Scientists have already developed brain implants that have two benefits. Write them down.
- 2-The writer mentions three prosthetic limbs in this text. Write down two of them.
- 3-Disabled people can use their thoughts to do two things. Write them down.
- 4-Write down the sentence which indicates the result of the brain implant on monkeys.
- 5-Brain damage could be caused by many reasons. Write down two of them.
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates the kind of device which is used to communicate with patients in coma.
- 7-Write down the sentence which indicates when neuroscientists communicated with patients in coma.
- 8-The scanner proves that the man who has been in coma has a mind with two features. Write them down.
- 9-Doctors plan to use similar brain-scanning techniques to find out two situations about patients in coma . Write them down .
- 10-Doctors hope that the new cancer drug will help patients in two ways. Write them down.
- 11-Cancer treatments have side effects . write down two of these effects .
- 12-Write down the sentence which indicates how this cancer drug works.
- 13-Cancer drug will improve two things related to patients. Write them down.
- 14-After starting the treatment the patients were in two conditions. Write them down.

- 1-improve vision or allow disabled people to use their thoughts in order to control prosthetic limbs like
- 2-arms, legs or hands
- 3-a-to control prosthetic limbs like arms, legs or hands, b-or to operate a wheelchair.
- 4-In 2012 CE, research on monkeys showed that a brain implant improved their decisionmaking abilities.
- 5-dementia, a stroke or other brain injuries
- 6-In 2010 CE, neuroscientists confirmed that it was possible to communicate with some patients in a coma, by using a special brain scanner called an MRI.
- 7-Two years later, it has finally happened...
- 8-conscious, thinking mind
- 9-whether patients are in pain, or what they would like to be done in order to improve their quality of life.
- 10-extend the lives of cancer patients and reduce their symptoms overnight.
- 11-sickness and hair loss
- 12-The new treatment works by blocking a protein which causes cancerous cells to grow.
- 13-improve patients' life expectancy and quality of life
- 14-fit and well

أسئلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٨

- 1-There are two side effects which appear when patients undergo the usual cancer Treatment . Write down these two side effects. (2 points)
- 2-Brain damage can be caused by different factors. Write down two of these factors.

(4 points)

- 3-Quote the sentence which explains how the new cancer drug works.
- (3 points)
- 4-Find a word in the text which 'means "a medical instrument that uses radiography to produce images of the insides of the human body". (3 points)
- 5-What does the underlined word " they " refer to ?

(2 points)

- 6-The dramatic improvement of life expectancy that characterized the 20 century is due to many reasons. Write down three of these possible reasons. (3 points)
- 7-Health services in Jordan are among the best in the Middle East . Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view . (2 points)

الإجابات

- 1-the sickness and hair loss
- 2-dementia, a stroke or other brain injuries
- 3- The new treatment works by blocking a protein which causes cancerous cells to grow.
- 4-scanner
- 5-neuroscientists
- الإجابة مفتو□ة / أي إجابة ص□ي□ة -7 / 6



الفقرة الأولى (مركز الملك حسين للسرطان وسماته في البلدان المجاورة)

The King Hussein Cancer Center (KHCC) is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment centre. مركز الملك □سين للسرطان هو مركز علاج السرطان الشامل الو□يد في الأردن .

It (1) treats both 1 adult and 2 paediatric patients.

إنه يعالج المرضى الكبار والأطفال على □د سواء .

As the <u>population</u> of the country <u>increases</u>, more and <u>more families</u> will <u>rely on</u> the <u>hospital</u> for cancer treatment.

بسبب زيادة سكان البلاد ، المزيد والمزيد من الأسر تعتمد على المستشفى لعلاج السرطان .

<u>Patients come</u> not only from Jordan but also from <u>other countries</u> in the region, as **they (2)** are <u>attracted</u> by **its (3)** <u>1</u> excellent reputation, <u>2</u> lower costs, and <u>3</u> a cultural and <u>b</u> language <u>similarities</u>.

المرضى يأتون ليس فقط من الأردن ولكن أيضا من البلدان الأخرى في المنطقة ، بسبب أنهم منجنبون للسمعة الممتازة ، التكاليف المنخفضة ، والتشابهات الثقافية واللغة .

الفقرة الثانية (برنامج التوسية ونتيجته)

In order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment, the KHCC has begun an expansion programme.

من أجل مواجهة الزيادة في الطلب على العلاج ، بدأ مركز ال \square سين للسرطان برنامج توسع . Building started in 2011 CE.

The <u>hospital</u> will have more than <u>doubled</u> **its (4)** <u>capacity by 2016</u> CE, <u>increasing space</u> for new cancer cases from 3,500 per year to 9,000.

سيمتلك المستشفى أكثر من ضعف قدرته بالول عام ١٦٠٦م ، وزيادة المساة االات السرطان الجديدة من ٢٠٠٠ في السنة إلى ٩٠٠٠.

الفقرة الثالثة (الإضافات / الهنابر / وماذا سيبنون ضمن برنامج التوسهة)

By then, (5) they (6) will have added 1 182 extra beds, along with bigger units for different departments, including radiotherapy.

بـالول ذلك الوقت ، فإنهم سيكونون قد أضافوا ١٨٢ سرير إضافي ، جنباً إلَى جنب مع أكبر وردات للأقسام المختلفة ، بما في ذلك العلاج الإشعاعي .

3 New a <u>adult and b paediatric wards</u> will have <u>opened</u>. . المنال سيتم افتال المعال عنابر جديدة للكبار والأطفال سيتم افتالها Additionally, **they (7)** will have <u>built</u> a a special <u>ten-floor outpatients' building</u>, <u>with b an education centre</u> which will <u>include</u> 1 teaching rooms and 2 a library.

بالإضافة إلى ذلك ، فإنها ستبني مبنى العيادات الخارجية من عشرة طوابق خاصة ، مع مركز تعليمي والذي سوف يشمل غرف تدريس ومكتبة . سوف يشمل غرف تدريس ومكتبة .

الفقرة الرابة (المرضى الذين ييشون خارج عمان و مستشفى الملك عبد الله الجاهي)

Many cancer <u>patients</u> <u>live far away from Amman</u>, **where (8)** the <u>KHCC</u> is <u>located</u>, and the journey to and from the hospital is often difficult.

العديد من مرضى السرطان يعيشون بعيدا عن عمان ، □يث يقع مركز السين للسرطان ، والرالة من وإلى المستشفى غالبا صعبة .

For this (9) reason, there are plans to extend cancer care facilities to other parts of Jordan.

لهذا السبب ، هناك خطط لتوسيع مرافق رعاية مرضى السرطان إلى أجزاء أخرى من الأردن

In the <u>near future</u>, <u>King Abdullah University Hospital in Irbid hopes</u> to set up <u>radiotherapy</u> <u>machines</u>, so that <u>cancer patients</u> from <u>northern</u> Jordan will <u>not have to go to Amman</u> for radiotherapy treatment.

في المستقبل القريب ، مستشفى الملك عبد الله الجامعي في اربد يأملون في إنشاء آلات العلاج الإشعاعي ، ب_يث أن مرضى السرطان من شمال الأردن لن يكونوا مضطرين للذهاب إلى عمان لتلقى العلاج الإشعاعي .

تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنته

البيت

الضمير	رقمسه	الاســـم الذي يـود عليـه
it A A	1	KHCC
they	2	Patients
its	3	KHCC
its	4	The hospital
then	5	2016 CE
they	6/7	KHCC's empolyees
where	8	Amman
this	9	Many cancer patients live
		far away from Amman



سئلة القطاة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates the purpose of the King Hussein Cancer Center.
- 2-King Hussein Cancer Center treats many kinds of patients. Write down two of them.
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates why many families will rely on the hospital for cancer treatment .
- 4-Patients come from other countries to Jordan because of many reasons . Write down two of them .
- 5-What did the hospital do in order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment.
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates what will happen when the expansion programme finished .
- 7-After the expansion programme they will have added two things. Write them down.
- 8-After the expansion programme they will have opened wards for two kinds of people . Write them down .
- 9-After the expansion programme they will have built two things. Write them down.
- 10-The education centre will include two places. Write them down.
- 11-Write down the sentence which indicates the reason behind the plans to extend cancer care facilities to other parts of Jordan .
- 12-Write down the sentence which indicates what they will do for the journey to and from the hospital to make it less difficult.

الإجابات

- 1-The King Hussein Cancer Center (KHCC) is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment centre.
- 2-adult and paediatric
- 3-As the population of the country increases, more and more families will rely on the hospital for cancer treatment.
- 4-excellent reputation, lower costs, and cultural and language similarities.
- 5-the KHCC has begun an expansion programme.
- 6-The hospital will have more than doubled its capacity by 2016 CE, increasing space for new cancer cases from 3,500 per year to 9,000.
- 7-added 182 extra beds, along with bigger units for different departments
- 8-New adult and paediatric wards will have opened.
- 9-they will have built a special ten-floor outpatients' building, with an education centre 10-teaching rooms and a library
- 11-Many cancer patients live far away from Amman, where the KHCC is located, and the journey to and from the hospital is often difficult.
- 12-For this reason, there are plans to extend cancer care facilities to other parts of Jordan.

تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تالف: - اسامت محاسنتي

كوس اللث

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۰) تمرین (٤)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطة

- 1-Why does the hospital need to expand?
- 2-Give three reasons why patients from other countries visit the centre.
- 3-What is one of the disadvantages of the KHCC for patients who live far from Amman?
- 4-What plans are there for increasing cancer care facilities in other parts of Jordan?

الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالي. .

- 1-The hospital needs to expand because there is more demand for treatment.
- 2-It has an excellent reputation, the costs are lower and there are cultural and language similarities.
- 3-The journey to and from the hospital is often difficult.
- 4-There are plans to set up radiotherapy machines in Irbid.



الفقرة الأولى (أطراف صناعية مع حاسة اللمس

Scientists have successfully invented a prosthetic hand with a sense of touch.

اخترع العلماء بنجاح يد اصطناعية مع □اسة اللمس.

It (1) is an exciting new invention, which (2) they (3) plan to develop.

هو اختراع جديد ومثير، وهم يخططون لتطويره.

It (4) is possible that, in the not-too-distant future, similar 1 artificial arms and 2 legs will have taken the place of today's prosthetic limbs.

فمن الممكن أن ، في المستقبل غير البعيد جدا ، أيدي وأرجل اصطناعية مشابه سنت_تُل مكانا اليوم في عالم

الفقرة الثانية (دينيس سورنسن / من طور اليد الجديدة / استخدامها / صفات الاشياء)

Dennis Sorensen, a 39-year-old from Denmark, was the first person to try out the new invention.

دينيس سور نسن ، البالغ من العمر ٣٩ عاما من الدنمارك ، كان أول شخص يجرب الاختراع الجديد After losing his left hand in an accident, he had been using a standard prosthetic hand for nine years.

بعد خسارته ليده اليسرى في ادث ، كان قد استخدم يد اصطناعية قياسية لمدة تسع سنوات .

The new hand, which (5) was developed by 1 Swiss and 2 Italian scientists, was a huge improvement,

اليد الجديدة ، والتي تم تطويرها من قبل عالمين سويسري ايطالي ، كانت اكبر ناسن

With it (6), Sorensen 1 could not only pick up and 2 manipulate objects, 3 but he could also feel them (7).

مع ذلك ، فان سورنسن ، لم يكن فقط يلتقط ويتعامل مع الأشياء ، لكن يمكنه أيضا الشعور به

'When I held an object, I could feel if it (8) was 1 soft or 2 hard, 3 round or 4 square,' he explained.

"عندما أمسك شيئا ، كنت أشعر إذا كان لينا أو صلبا ، مستدير أو مربع ، 'شرح سورنسن .

He said that the sensations were almost the same as the ones he felt with his other hand.

قال إن الأاسيس كانت تقريبا نفس تلك التي كان يشعر بها بيده الأخرى.

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۲۳۵۰۵ / ۲۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۰۰

تألف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوسالليث

الفقرة الثالثة (مرحلة التجارب / فترة الاستخدام وتطلاات سورنسن)

Unfortunately, Sorensen was only 1 taking part in trials, and 2 the equipment is not ready for general use vet.

للأسف ، سورنسن كان يشارك فقط في التجارب ، والمعدات لم تكن جاهزة للاستخدام العام □تى الأن He was only allowed to wear it (9) for a month, for safety reasons.

كان فقط مسمو□ا له أن يلبسها لمدة شهر ، لأسباب السلامة .

So now he has his old artificial hand back.

لذلك لدبه الآن بده الاصطناعية القديمة

However, he hopes that soon he will be wearing the new type of hand again.

مع ذلك ، انه يأمل أنه قريبا سوف يرتدي نوع جديد من الأيدي ثانية .

He is looking forward to the time when similar artificial limbs are available for the thousands of people who (10) need them (11).

انه يتطلع إلى الوقت الذي تكون فيه الأطراف الاصطناعية المشابهة متٰ□ة لألاف من الناس الذين يتاجون

He will have helped to transform their (12) lives.

الضمير	رقمه	الاســـم الذي يـود عليه	
it	1	prosthetic hand with a	
		sense of touch	
which	2	new invention	
they	3	Scientists	
it	4	similar artificial arms and legs	
		will have taken the place	
(he/his	کل ضمائر (ا /	Dennis Sorensen	
which	5	The new hand	
it	6	The new hand	
them	7 4	objects	
it	. 8 /	an object	
	9	the equipment	
who	10	people	
them	11	artificial limbs	
their	12	people	

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates what scientists have successfully invented.
- 2-Two limbs will have taken the place of today's prosthetic limbs. Write them down.
- 3-Who was the first person to try out the new invention?
- 4-How long had he been using a standard prosthetic hand?
- 5-The new hand was developed by two scientists . Write their nationalities .
- 6-Sorensen could do many things with this new hand . Write down two of these things .
- 7-When he held an object, he could feel its features. Write down two of these features.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates that the sensations of the artificial and normal hands were almost the same.
- 9-Why was he only allowed to wear it for a month?

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰ تالف: - اسامت محاسنت كوبرس اللث الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالي:-1-Scientists have successfully invented a prosthetic hand with a sense of touch. 2-artificial arms and legs 3-Dennis Sorensen 4-for nine years. 5-Swiss and Italian. 6-He could not only pick up and manipulate objects, but he could also feel them. 7-soft or hard, round or square 7-soπ or nard, round or square8-He said that the sensations were almost the same as the ones he felt with his other hand. 9-for safety reasons أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطهة کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۷) تمرین (۱۰ 1-Who invented the new prosthetic hand? What is special about it? 2-Why does Dennis Sorensen need a prosthetic hand? 3-Which hand is he wearing now? Why? 4-Who do the bold pronouns 'I' refer to in line 17? 5-Find a word that is the opposite of 'natural' in the first and third paragraphs. الإجابات الص□بية كالتالي:-1-Swiss and Italian scientists; it allows the wearer to feel objects. 2-because he lost his left hand in an accident 3-his old artificial hand, because the new hand is not yet ready for general use 4-Dennis Sorensen تمارين مانى الكلمات - الوحدة الثالثة کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۵) تمرین (۲) 2-Choose the correct verb to complete the collocations. Then, write two sentences of your own, using two collocations of your choice. The first one is done for you. اختر القال الصحيح لإكمال هذه التراكيب . ثم ، اكتب جملتين من تلقاء نفسك ، مستخدماً تركيبين من اختيارك الجملة الأولى محلولة 1-catch / take someone's attention 2-get / catch an idea 3-take / get an interest in something/ somebody 4-spend / do time doing something 5-make / attend a course - الإجابات الص بية هي كالتالي:-1-catch 2-get 3-take 4-spend 5-attend کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۵) تمرین (۳) 3-Use the words in the box to complete the sentences. One word is not needed. The first one is done for you. استخدم الكلمات من الصندوق لإكمال الجمل. هناك كلمة غير ضرورية. الجمّلة الأولى محلولة

helmet, inspire, monitor, reputation, risk, seat belt, self-confidence, tiny, waterproof

2-It's amazing how huge trees grow fromseeds.

من المدهش كيف أن الأشجار العملاقة تنمو من بذور صغيرة .

young people to take up a sport. 3-The Olympic Games often..

الألعاب الاوليمبية غالبا تلهم الشباب لممارسة رياضة ما .

	63636363636363636363636 •	, ,	
V9AYYY000 / -V977V	سنت تلفون:-۷۸۰۳	تاليف:-اسامتم	<i>' كوبرس</i> الليث
4-Please hurry up	o. Let's not m	•	1
5-You must alway		قدم اللياق بالباص . a car, whether you're the dri <u>ان</u> في السيارة ، سواء كنت الساذ	
6-When my grand chest.	dfather had a heart attac	ي k, the doctors attached a sp: ، أوصل الأطباء شاشة خاصة بد	pecialto his
7-It's important to	encourage young peop	le and help them develop	
8-Petra has a	as a fascinating		من المهم أن تشجع الشباب وأن البتراء لها <u>سمعة</u> كمكان مذهل
4	0 45		- الإجابات الص□بية هي كالن
1-waterproof 5-seat belt	2-tiny 6-monitor	3-inspire 7-self-confidence	4-risk 8-reputation
=========	=============		=======================================
5-Replace the w		کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱٦) ته old with words from the bo	
		ط الغامق بكلمات من الصندوق	
	a coma , dementia	, medical trials , pills , symp	toms
1-Doctors look at	the signs of illness be	fore they decide how to trea	t the patient.
	مريض .	قبل أن يقرروا كيف يعَالجون الد	الأطباء ينظرون إلى <u>الأعراض</u>
drugs are safe.		nts, scientists perform spec	
		مرضى ، العلماء يقومون <u>بتجار ـ</u> scious state for two weeks.	_
	•	ً الله إغماء لمدة أسبو عين .	بعد □ادثة علي ، فانه يرقد في [
4-My grandfather		licine – he takes six differen ن الأدوية – يأخذ ستة <u>أقراص</u> م	
	ـ عسه - حن پوم . ا	Λ.	A
1-symptoms	2-medical trials	ٽائي :- 3-a coma	- الإجابات الص□يية هي كالذ A-nills
1 Symptoms	2 medical trais	3-a coma	T Pillo
~		V	-
	AO ((770	
()	1 /Ul/a	6778	'
\\ \\	/ / Y/()		11 1 7
\vee			
// //	\ <i>~</i> 7// } (()	$\cap \cap \cap \subset$	FF



تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰ / ۲۹۵۲۳۸۸۰۰۰ تألف: - أسامت محاسنت كوس الليث الوحدة الراب_ة 4 Unit أولا: - الجمل المنشقة Cleft sentences 1- الاستخدام (Use / Function :-To emphasise certain pieces of information للتأكيد على أجزاء معينة من المعلومات ٢- الصيغ القواعدية لتكوين الجمل المنشقة :-باقى الجملة + that / wh + الكلمات المحددة + be | باقى الجملة + that / wh + الكلمات المحددة + be باقى الجملة + that / wh + بدايـ + be + الكلمات المحددة who م⊒کوس the person the time when the place where the thing which the way in which ملاحظات مهمة أي أفال (be) نستخدم في الجمل المنشقة :is إذا كان زمن الجملة في المضارع – are was إذا كان زمن الجملة في الماضي . were ثانيا ١- باقي الجملة :- تعني كامل الجملة ما عدا الكلمات الم□ددة . ٢- يمكنك استخدام ضمائر الوصل التالية مكان (that) :-للمكان | where/which | للعاقل who

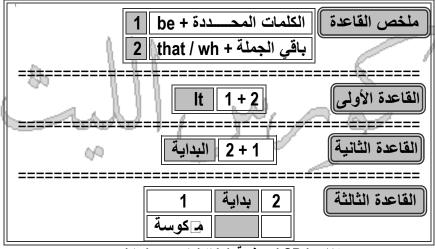
- - ٥- إذا كانت البداية في القاعدة الثانية جمع فإننا نستخدم (are / were)

	حددة + be + حددة	الكلمات الم	+ that / wl	باقي الجملة + ١	أولا
- It			LU,		7
2- <u>Huda</u> won	the prize for Art la	st year .	8-61		
- It				<i></i>	
3-Huda won	the prize for Art <u>la</u>	st year .			
- It			Ĉ1		
4-The Olymp	ic Games were he	eld in Londo	n <u>in 2012 C</u>	<u>E</u> .	
- It		<u> </u>	1100		
5-The Olymp	ic Games were he	eld in <u>Londo</u>	<u>n</u> in 2012 C	Ε.	
- It		4	4		
6-The Olymp	<u>ic Games</u> were he	eld in Londo	n in 2012 C	Ε.	
- It					
=======	=========	======	=======	=======	انیا
<u>ــ</u> ة	+ that + دایــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	جملة + wh /	be باقي الـ	كلمات المحددة +	الد
	e person who		90		
13.	e time when where				1)
	e thing which				
<u>Th</u>	e way in whi				
4	ها مناسبة تابر عنها	باي كلمه ترا	لمات البداية	يمكنك استبدال ك	7
1-Huda won	the prize for <u>Art</u> la	st year .	11	WIII.	1
- The thing	/ [/]			VV	£
- The prize					
2- <u>Huda</u> won - The perso	the prize for Art la	st year .	33	555	5
1]		J J	J J .	J

YYY000 /	ن تلفون:-۲۰۷۹۰۳۳۰۰۰	ت:- أسامترمحاسنة	تاليف	س الليث	کوبر
3-Huda	won the prize for Art last	<u>year</u> .			
- The y	year				
1-The C	Olympic Games were held	l in London <u>in 2</u>	<u>2012 CE</u> .		
- The y	year	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
5-The C	Olympic Games were held	l in <u>London</u> in 2	2012 CE		
- The o	city				
3- <u>The C</u>	Olympic Games were held	I in London in 2	2012 CE .		
- The	event	\$	<u> </u>		
===== 	+ be + الكلمات المحددة		1 4b e4 / l		== اثاثا
	م کوســــــة	the person	who	باقي الجملة +	
		the time	when		
		the place	where		
		the thing the way	which in which		
	اها مناسبة تابر عنها			يمكنك است	
1-Huda	won the prize for <u>Art</u> last	Vear	Λ	8	
- Art	World the prize for <u>Art</u> lade	your.	. 1		
	won the prize for Art last	Voar I	امد		••••
- <u>muda</u> - Huda	~	year.			
		voor			
	won the prize for Art <u>last</u>	<u>ycai</u> .		$\wedge \wedge$	
Last;	- / I N - / / U N // _e		2012 OF	/1/2	
	Olympic Games were held	ı ın London in <u>2</u>	ZUIZ CE	(U_{α})	
- 2012					
	Olympic Games were held	I in <u>London</u> in 2	2012 CE .		
- Lond	-11 11 11 11 11 11 11)	75	55	
	Olympic Games were held	in London in 2	2012 CE .		
6- <u>The C</u>		H /5-10 A (f)	~ 2 ~ 2		
	Olympic Games				

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۲۵۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تالف: - اسامت محاسنت



کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۲)

6-We want to emphasise the part of the sentence which is in bold in sentences 1-3. Match each one to an appropriate cleft sentence a-c.

نريد أن نؤكد على جزء الجملة المظلل باللون الغامق في الجمل ٣-١ . صل كل جملة مع الجملة المنشقة

- 1-The Great Mosque in Cordoba was built in 784 CE by **Abd al-Rahman I**.
- 2-The Great Mosque in Cordoba was built in 784 CE by Abd al-Rahman I.
- 3-The Great Mosque in Cordoba was built in 784 CE by Abd al-Rahman I.
- a-The year when the Great Mosque in Cordoba was built was 784 CE.
- b-Abd al-Rahman I was the person who built the Great Mosque in Cordoba in 784 CE.
- c-The mosque that was built by Abd al-Rahman I in 784 CE was the Great Mosque in Cordoba.

1-b 2-c

- □لول أخرى باستخدام قاعدة (It) :-

- 1-It was Abd al-Rahman I who/that built the Great Mosque in Cordoba in 784 CE.
- 2-It was the Great Mosque in Cordoba that was built in 784 CE by Abd al-Rahman I.
- 3-It was in 784 CE that the Great Mosque in Cordoba was built by Abd al-Rahman I.

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۷)

7-Write this sentence in three different ways, emphasising the parts underlined in each اكتب هذه الجملة بثلاثة طرق مختلفة ، مؤكدا على الأجزاء التي تحتها خط في كل حالة . Al-Jazari invented the mechanical clock in the twelfth century.

- الإجابات الصيية هي كالتالي:

- a-The person who invented the mechanical clock in the twelfth century was Al-Jazari .
- -It was Al-Jazari who/that invented the mechanical clock in the twelfth century.
- b-The thing that Al-Jazari invented in the twelfth century was the mechanical clock.
- -It was the mechanical clock that Al-Jazari invented in the twelfth century .
- c-The period/time when Al-Jazari invented the mechanical clock was the twelfth century.
 - -It was in the twelfth century that Al-Jazari invented the mechanical clock.

ون:- ۲۳۳۵۵۵ / ۲۳۳۵۵۵	تأليف:-أسامترمحاسنت تلف	كوس الليث
O Dannita than a santanasa	(SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرين (۸)	
o-Rewrite these sentences ما هو مبين	emphasising the part in bold , al , جزء بالخط الغامق ، واستخدم القواعد كا	nd using the structure as
1-Al-Kindi contributed to the	1 17 19.	ت ب براب رود عی
-The person who	U 15 V.	
2-Jabir ibn Hayyan did his res	search in a laboratory in Iraq .	
-The country where		
_	e first music school in the world .	
	ented ink that can be read in the dar	
-lt was	sinted link that can be read in the dar	N .
	us for his work in geometry .	
-It IS		 - الإجابات الصيية هي كالتالي -
1-The person who contributed	d to the invention of the oud was Al-	
2-The country where Jabir ibr	n Hayyan did his research in a labor	atory was Iraq .
	ablished the first music school in the	
	o/that also invented ink that can be y that Al-Kindi is especially famous	
======================================	y tilat Al-Milul is especially lambus	====================================
	(SB) صفحة (٤٢) تمرين (٥)	كتاب
5-Complete the second sen	tence so that it has the same mea	
4 Halbaa wwittan maanu baalo		أكمل الجملة الثانية لتاطي نفس ما أ
	s , but his final book made him fam s , but it	
The had written many books	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	-:	- الإجابات الص□ي□ة هي كالتالي
1-it is / was his final book that	:- t made him famous all over the worl	
1-it is / was his final book that	t made him famous all over the worl	d. ====================================
1-it is / was his final book that ===================================	t made him famous all over the worl 	d. ====================================
6-Write one sentence that n	t made him famous all over the worl ====================================	d. ====================================
6-Write one sentence that n	t made him famous all over the worl ====================================	d. ====================================
6-Write one sentence that n	t made him famous all over the worl 	d. ====================================
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyraIt was the	t made him famous all over the worl 	d. ====================================
6-Write one sentence that n	t made him famous all over the worl 	d. ====================================
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyraIt was the	t made him famous all over the worl (d.
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra- lt was the 1-It was the Egyptians that / v ===================================	t made him famous all over the worl (۲) تعرین (۲) تعرین (۸B) neans the same amids	d. ===================================
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra-lt was the	t made him famous all over the worl	d.
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra-lt was the 1-It was the Egyptians that / ر	t made him famous all over the worl (۲) تعرین (۲) تعرین (۸B) neans the same amids	d.
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra- lt was the 1-It was the Egyptians that / v ===================================	t made him famous all over the worl (٦) تمرين (٦) neans the same . amids . who built the pyramids . challenge (٢) تمرين (٣) essing the information in bold . The policy of the pyramids . Children's Museum of Jordan in 200	d.
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra- lt was the 1-It was the Egyptians that / المنافة	t made him famous all over the worl (٦) تمرین (٦) neans the same . amids . who built the pyramids . -: who built the pyramids . (٢) تمرین (٢) essing the information in bold . T لومات بالخط الغامق . الجملة الأولى مح Children's Museum of Jordan in 200 eritage Site in 1985 CE .	d.
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra- lt was the	t made him famous all over the worl (٦) تمرین (٦) neans the same . amids . who built the pyramids . -: who built the pyramids . (٢) تمرین (٢) essing the information in bold . T لومات بالخط الغامق . الجملة الأولى مح Children's Museum of Jordan in 200 eritage Site in 1985 CE .	d.
1-It was the Egyptians that / رونة عليه المحافقة عليه الم	t made him famous all over the worl (٦) تمرين (٣٠) مفحة (٨Β) neans the same . amids . -: who built the pyramids . -: bessing the information in bold . To Lean the information	d.
1-It was the Egyptians that / الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	t made him famous all over the worl (٦) تمرين (٣٠) مفحة (٨Β) neans the same . amids . -: who built the pyramids . -: bessing the information in bold . To Lean the information	d.
6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra- lt was the	t made him famous all over the worl	d.
1-It was the Egyptians that / رونة 3-Make cleft sentences, stree الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	t made him famous all over the worl	d.
### 6-Write one sentence that n 1-The Egyptians built the pyra- It was the	t made him famous all over the worl ===================================	d.
1-It was the Egyptians that / رونة (Compared to the sentence that many) 1-It was the Egyptians that / رونة (Compared to the compared to the compared the compar	t made him famous all over the worl ===================================	d.

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۵ / ۲۹۵۲۳۸۰۳

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوسالليث

- الإجابات الصيلية هي كالتالي:-

- 1-It was Queen Rania who opened the Children's Museum of Jordan in 2007 CE
- 2-The year when / in which Petra was made a World Heritage Site was 1985 CE
- 3-It was 11 p.m. when I stopped working
- 4-The person who / that has influenced me most is my father
- 5-The subject that / which I like most of all is Geography
- 6-It was the heat that / which made the journey unpleasant

أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالجمل المنشقة

1-The first athletic event for disabled athletes took place in 1948 CE. -The year	(2016)
2-Taha Hussein is especially famous for his work in literature.	(==:-)
-It is	(2016)
3-My neighbours' generosity impresses me more than anything elseThe thing that	(2017)
4-Petra was made a World Heritage Site in 1985 CE.	(0047)
-The year5-The Second World War ended in 1945 in Europe.	(2017)
-The year	(2018)
6-I would like to visit Petra next monthWhat	(2018)

- الإجابات الصيية هي كالتالي:-
- 1-The year when the first athletic event for disabled athletes took place in was 1948 CE .
- 2-It is Taha Hussein who is especially famous for his work in literature .
 - -It is his work in literature which Taha Hussein is especially famous for .
- 3-The thing that impresses me more than anything else is my neighbours' generosity.
- 4-The year when Petra was made a World Heritage Site in was 1985 CE.
- 5-The year when the Second World War ended in Europe was in 1945 CE.
- 6-What I would like to visit next month was Petra .



تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۷۲۶۵۰۰ / ۲۹۵۷۲۸۰۳۰۰

تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته

كورس الليث

الوحدة الرابة 4 Unit 4 ثانيا :- جمل الوصل Relative clauses

أولا :- جملة الوصل المحددة (Defining relative clause)

-: (Use / Function) الاستخدام

To identify which particular person , place or thing is being talked about (identify or define the head noun)

و نـ دد أي شخص معين ، مكان معين أو شيء معين نتكلم عنه . He's the man whose daughter I met in Jordan.

ملاحظة مهمة

الم ددة يمكننا دف ضمير الوصل والأفعال المساعدة	في بعض جملة الوصل
	لتصبح كالتالي :-
-I like <u>the book</u> <u>Ali</u> brought .	اسم بعد اسم
-He married <u>the girl</u> <u>he</u> saw in the party .	ضمیر بعد اسم
-The car beside the house is my brother's car .	جملة جر بعد اسم
-The men playing cards are my friends .	Ving بعد اسم
- <u>The medicine</u> given to me had no effect at all .	تصريف ثالث بعد اسم

ثانيا :- جملة الوصل غير المحددة (non-defining relative clause)

-: (Use / Function) الاستخدام

to give more detail about a particular person , place or thing that is being talked about . (add extra information about the head noun)

١ - تعطى تفاصيل أكثر عن شخص مردد ، مكان مردد أو شيء مردد نتكلم عنه

The Sahara desert, which is in Africa, is very hot.

٢- تعطى معلومات إضافية غير ضرورية وبدونها يبقى المعنى واضها .

The Sahara desert is very hot.

- ٣- تقع بين فاصلتين أو شرطتين أو قوسين .
- ٤- إذاّ جاءت في آخر الجملة فانه يسبقها فاصلة أو شرطة أو قوس ويتبعها نقطة.
 - ٥- لا يمكن إذف ضمير الوصل أ

الفرق بين جملة الوصل المحددة وغير المحددة

جملة الوصل الم∟ددة :- إذا □ذفناها يختل معنى الجملة – لا ن□تاج فواصل
جملة الوصل غير المرددة: - إذا رذفناها يبقى معنى الجملة واضرا − زرتاج فواصل
كيف ن□دد بداية ونهاية جملة الوصل :-
تبدأ قبل ضمير الوصل وتنتهي قبل الفعل الثاني أو الفاصلة أو النقطة .

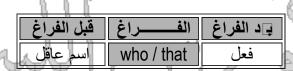
تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنت

كوبرسالليث

- و أهم ضمائر الوصل :-

| who / that | פעל



1-Ali lives next to the park is my friend .

2-I visited Omar has a nice house next to ours .

قبل الفراغ	الفراغ	بــــد الفــــداغ
اسم عاقل	who's	صفة / تصريف ثالث / Ving

1-The **boy** **tall** lives near to the national park .

2-Sara eaten this sandwich is very clever .

3-Maram playing football is a good player .

______ | | ثالثا :- whom |



1-Samah is the **girl** I **invited** to the party .

2-Kamal Rula married is a gentle man .

راها :- whose

قبل الفراغ	الفراغ	يد الفراغ
اســـم	whose	اســــم

1-Rami car is red is a really nice man .

2-I will buy the cat hair is yellow.

كوبرس الليث تلفون: ــ ۷۹۲۲۷۷۸۰۳ / ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۹ تالیف: – اسامتی محاسنتی فامسا :- where قبل الفراغ فاعل where إذا كانت بم ني (حيث 1-Irbid Sami lives is a very beautiful city . 2-Salma is living in Ammanher father was born . قبل الفراغ افاعل when فعل اسم زمان إذا كانت بماني (عندما) 1-The year was **1977** **I was** born 2-The year Khaled graduated was full of joy . which / that -: \=\ قبل الفراغ اسم غير عاقل which / that I will fix the **chair** has three legs . بد الفراغ which / that lies in the north of Jordan is beautiful . 1-**Irbid** 3-I like the year **2004** was my wedding year 4-2011 is the **year** **contains** the most important events . ـــراغ which / that فاعل إذا كأنت بماني (الذي /التي 1-The **house** I **bought** is really nice .

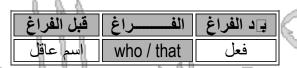
2-The school the Ministry of Education built is very big .

3-The day I chose to be my wedding day will be wonderful .

4-The month Sami is fond of as his best month is June .

كوس الليث

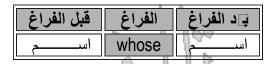
ملخص قواعدي



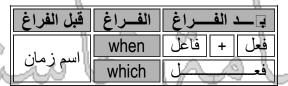
قبل الفراغ	الفراغ	يــد الفــداغ
اسم عاقل	who's	صفة / تصريف ثالث / Ving

whom = who

قبل الفراغ	الفراغ	، الفراغ	— [
اسم عاقل	whom	+ فاعل	فعل



قبل الفراغ	الفراغ	باد الفسراغ	
:15	where	فعل + فاعل	
اسم مكان	which	فعل	



قبل الفراغ	الفراغ	باد الفسراغ
اسم مکان	which / that	فعل + فاعل
اسم زمان	willer / triat	7 (29)

- 1-Ahmad , car is BMW , is my dear friend . (who , whom , whose)
- 2-The **girl** **picture** was in the newspaper lives in our street . (who , whom , whose)
- 3-The house I used to live in locates in Irbid . (where , when , who)
- 4-This is the **gun** the murderer used to kill the victim with . (where , which , when)
- 5-The man stole the bank has gone to prison . (who , who's , whose)
- 6-The **hotel** **locates** on the shore is very exciting . (when , where , which)
- 7-I remember the **student**ate my sandwich . (who , who's , whose)

8-The car is red is mine . (which , who , why)

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۲۳۵۰۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰ تالف: - اسامت محاسنتي كوبرس اللث 9-The city we are going to is called Irbid . (when , where , who) 10-This is **Ahmad** , **Llive** with . (whom , who's , when) 11-Ahmad is the **boy** **bike** was destroyed in the accident . (who, whom, whose) 12-Round the corner was a **building** **windows** were all broken down . (who, why, whose) 13-That's the corner my house locates . (when , who , where) 14-The year was 1977 I was born in . (when , where , who) 15-The day was Monday I watched the film " Titanic " for the first time . (when , whom , where) 16-The **girl** **sitting** next to me in the class is my best friend . (who, who's, whose) 17-Saleh, been living in Irbid for five years, is going to move to Zarqa . (who , who's , whose) 18-Ahmad ,..... garden was stolen , informed the police . (who, whom, whose) 19-I have a friendwritten three poems recently . (who , who's , whose) 20-The **city** **was** nice is now bad . (where , when , which) 21-Who was that man you gave your jacket to ? (whom, when, whose) 22-Have you watched the film I gave you ? (which, who, whom) 23-The chair is black is Ali's chair . (where , who , which) 24-I still remember the day my little brother was born (when , who , where) 25-The boy brother is Rami is very clever .. (who , whom , whose) 26-I know Osama ,..... house is near the post office . (who , whom , whose) 27-I know **Osama** has a house near the post office . (who , who's , whose) 28-The **village** **I used** to live in is near Irbid . (where , who , when) 29-The week Sami left Irbid was the week of voluntary work . (who , when , where) 30-I showed him the city he was born . (when , where , who)

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامته محاسنته

كوس الليث

كيفية ربط جملتين بسيطتين بواسطة ضمائر الوصل

- ١ ن□دد الاسم المشترك بين الجملتين .
- ٢- نقرر أيهما ستكون رئيسية وأيهما ستكون ثانوية .
- أ- الجملة التي تملك نفس بداية جملة التل تكون هي الجملة الرئيسية . ب- الجملة التي يكون فيها الاسم المشترك ضمير تكون هي الجملة الثانوية
- ٣- نادف الاسم المشترك من الجملة الثانوية ونضع مكانه ضمير وصل مناسب

اسم عاقل	who / that
خير عاقل	which / that
اسم مكان	where / which
اسم زمسان	when / which
منکیــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
's , his , اسم + 's ,	whose
her its their	

- ٤- نضع ضمير الوصل بعد الاسم المشترك في الجملة الرئيسية مباشرة .
- ٥- نضع باقي الجملة الثانوية (جملة الوصل) بعد ضمير الوصل مباشرة.
 - ٦- الدد نوع الجملة :-

أ- فإذا كانت مردده فإننا لا نضع فواصل.

ب- أما إذا كانت غير م□دده نضع فاصله قبل وبعد جملة الوصل .

1-[Omar has a beautiful house.	
	\downarrow		

-1	69	ه ۱	4p	\		
		. 1		a 1	. 1	

2-I read <u>a book of adventure</u> . The book of adventure is interesting .

-The

 $3-\left\{ \underline{Ali} \bullet \text{ is my friend .} \right\} \underline{\underline{He}} \text{ is good in English .}$

-Ali , who

تألیف: – اسامتر محاسنتر تلفون: – ۱۹۳۹ میلاند که تو تو تو ۲۳۳۵۵۵ که تو	كورسالليث
4-∫ <u>Rami</u> • is an English teacher .	
	7
8 111	-
- Call, Was	
-Rami , whose	
5-∫ <u>Amer</u> • is the owner of this factory . His house is really nice	ce .
J	
-Amer	
- I' \\	
6-{ <u>Irbid</u> • is really beautiful .} I live in <u>Irbid</u> .	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-Irbid	
7-∫ <u>Irbid</u> , is really beautiful . <u>It</u> is in the north of Jordan .	
	S
	1/4
0 0 0 1	
-Irbid	4
8-∫ <u>1999</u> • was full of important events . I was born <u>in 1999</u>	
∫	
-1999	12
9-∫I was born in <u>1999</u> • . <u>1999</u> was full of important events	\sim
↓ J	
$\Lambda \pi \Lambda \Lambda \Lambda \Lambda \Lambda \Lambda R R$	
-	<u> </u>
VIJULJJJJ	J
a pa ba	a pa pa ba ba ba ba ba

كوس الليث تأليف: - أسامة محاسنة تلفون: - ٥٩٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٠ / ٥٩٩٦٦٧٨٠٠ مهمة جدا

5 5	
. 11	١- انتبه إلى جمل الجر.
e.g :-This is the car of Ali	I like . (whom , which)
:-This is the car of Ali	I drive . (whom , which)
00	
(who has)	٢- الضمير " who's " هو اختصار ل (who is / was) أو
who is	ا (Ving) حسفة أو (Ving) ا
who h	as + تصریف ثالث ا

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) تمرین (٤)

4-Read the passage below and answer the questions .. الأسفل واجب عن الأسئلة The Giralda tower, which is one of the most important buildings in Seville, Spain, stands at just over 104 metres tall. The person who is believed to be responsible for the design of the tower, which was originally a minaret, is the mathematician and astronomer Jabir ibn Aflah. The architect of the tower was Ahmad Ben Baso, who began work in 1184 CE. He died before the tower was completed in 1198 CE. The design of the tower is believed to be based on the Koutoubia Mosque, which is in Marrakesh, Morocco, and the Hassan Tower in Rabat.

1-Identify the defining and non-defining relative clauses in the text.

2-What relative pronouns do we use for the things in the box?

people , animals and things , places

- الإجابات الص بية هي كالتالي:-

1-Defining relative clauses :-

-who is believed to be responsible for the design of the tower

-Non-defining relative clauses :-

- -which is one of the most important buildings in Seville, Spain
- -which was originally a minaret \(\)
- -who began work in 1184 CE

-which is in Marrakesh, Morocco

2-people – who, that; animals and things – which, that; places – where, which, that

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) تمرین (٥)

5-Complete the text with the correct word from the box . Sometimes, more than one answer is possible. أكمل النص بالكلمة الصحيحة من الصندوق . أحيانا ، أكثر من إجابة واحدة محتملة

that , which , where , who

Qasr Bashir is an extremely well-preserved Roman castle (1) is situated in the Jordanian desert, and is about eighty kilometres south of Amman. The walls and huge corner towers of the castle, (2) was built at the beginning of the fourth century CE, are still standing.

It is thought that Qasr Bashir was built to protect the Roman border. Apart from the rooms in the castle, there are also about twenty-three stables (3) horses may have been kept.

People (4) love exploring historical Roman ruins will certainly find a visit to Qasr Bashir very rewarding. Once inside the building, one can imagine very vividly what it would have been like to live there during the times of the Roman Empire.

- الإجابات الص ي المالي :-

1-which/that 2-which 3-where 4-who/that

- أسامتم محاسنتم تلفون: ـ ۲۳۳۵۵۵ / ۲۳۳۵۵۵ ۲ (۲۱) تمرین (؛)	
عرین (۲) عرین (۲) 4-Match the beginnings with the correct ending:	· · ·
Then, write the sentences out in full. The first	one is done for you.
ير وصل . ثم ، اكتب الجمل كاملة .الجملة الأولى محلولة.	
1-A mathematician is someone	a-are studied by mathematicians.
2-Geometry and arithmetic are subjects	
3-'Physician' is an oldfashioned word	c-works with numbers.
4-A chemist is a person	d-astronomers study.
5-The stars and planets are things	e-works in a laboratory.
1-c :-A mathematician is someone who works with	. الإجابات الص□ياة هي كالتالي :- numbors
2-a :-Geometry and arithmetic are <u>subjects</u> that/w h	
3-b :-'Physician' is an old-fashioned word that/whic	
4-e :-A chemist is a <u>person</u> who/that works in a lab	1 0
5-d :-The stars and planets are things that/which a	stronomers study.
، (۲۱) تمرین (°)	
5-Complete the text about Ibn Sina, using the re	
is used twice. Add commas for the non-definit	ng relative clauses.
من الصندوق . هناك ضمير سيستخدم مرتين . اضف	
Abothopho	واصل في جمل الوصل غير المحددة .
that , when , whi	<u> </u>
Ibn Sina (1) is also known as Avicenna as a young man by the works of the philosopher Ari	
(2) included many subjects , especial	
fi -Tibb, the book (3) became the most	famous medical textbook ever.
In the last ten or twelve years of his life, Ibn Sina st	
(4) were worried about his health advi- prefer a short life with width to a narrow one with le	
(5)	ngur. It was the month of Namadan
LALAN S	. الإجابات الص□بية هي كالتالي :-
	-, which included many subjects ,
	-, who were worried about his health ,
5-when	
ن (۳۰) تمرین (۲)	کتاب (AB) صفحة
Write one sentence that means the same .	
	كتب جملة ⊡ظي نفس الم⊡نى .
3-London is a huge city . It's the capital of the UKLondon ,	
	 . الإجابات الص⊒يية هي كالتالي :-
3-London , which is the capital of the UK , is a huge	city.
	11 11 11 11 11
U 1 / U/	

		ئۇلغانىڭ ئۇلغانىڭ ئۇلغان تالىف:- اسامتىماسىت		كوس الليث
	لوصل ا	زارة الخاصة بجمل ال	أسئلة الو	
1-The man	car you b	ought is a friend of mine		(1997)
a-whose	b-who	c-whom		8
_		teacher won the prize.		(1998)
a-who	b-whose	c-who's s , make the o		(1000)
a-who	b-where	c-whose	d-which	(1999)
		was held last wee		(1999)
	b-when	c-which	d-whom	(1000)
5-The lady	goat was	lost is very poor .		(2000)
a-which		c-whom	d-whose	
•	doll was st	, ,		(2000)
a-who		c-whom	d-whose	(2004)
•	ents ao b-who	evote themselves to their c-which	d-whom	(2001)
		at the bus station is our ne		(2001)
a-which		c-whose	d-who's	(200 :)
	oy bicy		R	(2001)
	b-whom	c-who	d-which	
		net yesterday is our neig		(2001)
a-whom	b-whose	c-which	d-what	(0000)
a-which	t tne massage b-who	Mr. Barakat asked c-whose	d-whom	(2002)
		esterday graduated from		ol (2002)
	b-whom	c-whose	d-where	01. (2002)
13-The lady .	car was	lost is very sad.		(2003)
	b-whose	c-whom	d-which	۶
		I borrowed from you y	•	(2003)
a-who	b-whose	c-where	d-which	(2003)
a-whose	b-who's	goal , is my brother . c-who	d-whom	(2003)
	car was lost is		d Wilom	(2004)
a-who	b-whose	c-whom	d-which	(====)
17-Did you visi	t agricultural scho	olstudents use m	odern technology.	(2004)
a-who	b-which	c-where	d-what	
		xperience pressure must		(2004)
a-who	b-whose	c-why n the prize ,is my neighbo	d-how	(2005)
a-who	b-which	c-whose	ur. d-where	2005)
		father died yesterday .		(2005)
a-whom	b-who	c-whose		3)
"		low to solve problems ,wil	succeed in the exa	ım . (2005)
a-why use		c-who use		/ 222= :
		d ,will pass the exam .		(2005)
a-which	b-who	c-whose I broke yesterday .		(2005)
a-which	b-who	roroke yesterday . – c-what		(2005)
		you wrote last week .		(2006)
a-who	b-whose	c-which		1)
		job is to dive underwater	1 J J ((2006)
a-who's	b-whom	c-whose		
NA DA DA DA DA DA DA	PARARARARARARARA		<u>IRARARARARARARAR</u>	

		محاسنتى تلفو		ararararan da karararan da karar	كوس الليث
26- Students a-whose	b-who's	•	t higher marks . who		(2007)
			-	the world read a	bout ,
	Shakespeare.				(2007)
a- whose	b-who's		whom		
			ty of Jordan .	he stu	
29-My scho	. (who , whic	has over	1000 students	is near the	(2011)
		hich , where)		is fical the	(2011)
				ing English to get	, ,
better job	s . (who , whic	n , where)			(2012)
			udents study h	ave lots of helpf	
	s . (who , whi	•			(2012)
		th the correct or		o in cummer	(2016)
			er <u>where</u> we hav wed Roman cast	e in summer. le who is situated	(2016) Lin
		, ,	kilometres sout		(2017)
			st year was for <i>i</i>		(==)
	where , which ,		,		(2018)
			e street, are fror	n our school.	
(which , v	who , when , wh	nose)			(2018)
				م کائۃ اٹ	الامارات الماسات
1-a	2-b	3-a	4-c	هي حالتالي 5-d	. الإجابات الص□ي□ة . 6-d
7-b	8-b	9-a	10-a	11-a	12-b
13-b	14-d	15-c	16-b	17-c	18-a
19-c	20-c	21-c	22-b	23-a	<i>⊵</i> 24-c
25-c	26-c	27-c	28-where		30-who
31-which	32-are use	d to / which	33-which	/ the 34-which	35-who
	~~	کا س	= \(o L	ا يە
	07	960	677	780	3
	079	982	232	355	5

arithmetic mathematician physician coffee flying windmills soap crystal glasses cheques conomic growth public transport biological waste philosopher mathematician geometry physician benefit footprint friendly pedestrian renewable talent founder scales polymath arithmetic un arithmetic un founder scales polymath arithmetic un ari	لفون:-۳ 	سامترمحاسنتر ذ	تأليف: - اس	_	كوس الليث
	Ä	الوحدة الرا	انی کلمات	7	
		7. 7.			7
25.111	((۲۸) تمرین (۲	کتاب (SB) صفحة	11%	
arithmetic	ĺ	علم الساب	geometry		علم هندسة
mathematician	الكملة	عالم رياضيات	philosopher		فيلسوف
physician		طبيب	polymath	ص	مثقف
	((۳۰) تمرین (۱	کتاب (SB) صفحة		
coffee	ĺ	قهوة	chess	ĺ	شطرنج
flying	ĺ	طيران	clock	ĺ	ساعة
windmills	ĺ	طو ∏ين هواء	algebra	<u> </u>	علم الجبر
soap	ĺ	صابون	fountain pen	ĺ	قلم □بر
crystal glasses	ĺ	نظارات كريستال	inoculation	ĺ	تلقيح
cheques	ĺ	شیکات	carpets	ĺ	سجاد
*	(کتاب (SB) صفحة	11 .	
economic growth		نمو اقتصادي	negative effect	<u> </u>	تأثير سلبي
public transport	j	وسائل نقل عامة	carbon footprint	1	أثر الكربون
biological waste	ĺ	نفايات □يوية	urban planning	j	تطوير □ظري
	(کتاب (AB) صفحة		
philosopher	ĺ	فيلسوف	arithmetic	1	علم ال_ساب
mathematician	ĺ	عالم رياضيات	chemist	1	عالم كيميائي
geometry	j	علم الهندسة	polymath	ص	مثقف
physician	Ī	طبيب			c.
	('	(۲۳) تمرین (۱۰	كتاب (AB) صفحة		
benefit	ĺ	فائدة	farms	Í	مزارع
footprint 🔲	Í	بصمة	free	ص	□ر ا
friendly	ص	ودود کے ا	neutral	ص	م_ايد
pedestrian		مشاة	power		طاقة
renewable	ص	متجدد	waste	ĺ	نفایات
	()	(۲۰) تمرین (كتاب (AB) صفحة		
الكلمـــــة	ـة ا	يزيـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ة بالإنجار	، باللغ	ام نسر
موهبة talent	sp ص	ecial ability		11 11	درة خاصة
مۇسىس founder	// the	e person who sta	rts something new,		
	or	a city	، مثل مؤسسة أو مدينه	سيء جديد	شخص الذي يبدأ بش
scales موازین	an	instrument to mea	asure weight	9	داة لقياس الوزن
مثقف polymath		expert in many su			تبير بعدة مواضيع
arithmetic علم ال		e study of numbers			راسة الأرقام / علم
امختبر laboratory		room for scientific		H.	سرفة للتجارب الخام
fertile land	ag	riculturally produc	tive; 'produced more		
أرض خصبة			ماماً اكثر من كافي	، تنتج ط	ض منتجة زراعيا
	1 1		J J J	J (1
	DODDE DE LEGIS				

		کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۰) تمرین (۱)
الكلم		الم نصى باللغ بالإنجليزي باللغ
موهبة talent	ص	قدرة خاصة special ability
مۇسىس founder	1	the person who starts something new, such as an organisation
	1	الشخص الذي بيدأ بشيء جديد ، مثل مؤسسة أو مدينه
موازین scales	B (an instrument to measure weight
مثقف polymath	ص	an expert in many subjects خبير بعدة مواضيع
علم ال⊒ساب arithmetic	- 1	دراسة الأرقام / علم الساب the study of numbers
مختبر laboratory		a room for scientific experiments خرفة للتجارب الخاصة
fertile land	1	agriculturally productive; 'produced more than enough food
أرض خصبة	Ш	أرض منتجة زراعيا ، تنتج طعاما أكثر من كافي

XYTTOOO / •V977VVA	:- ۲۰۰	كوبرس الليث تأليف: - أسامت محاسنت تلفون
		ماني الوحدة الرابة
الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		الم نصى باللغ له بالانجليزي له
arithmetic علم ال_ساب	7	branch of mathematics concerned with numerical calculations such as addition, subtraction, multiplication and division فرع من للإضافة ،الطرح ،الضرب والقسمة للإضافة ،الطرح ،الضرب والقسمة
artificially-created اصطناعي	ا ص	not real or not made of natural things but made to be like something that is real or natural ليس □قيقيا أو ليس مصنوعا من الأشياء الطبيعية لكنه صنع ليكون مثل شيء □قيقي أو طبيعي
carbon-neutral کربون م⊡اید	ص	not affecting the total amount of carbon dioxide in Earth's atmosphere لا يؤثر على الكمية الكلية لثاني أكسيد الكربونِ في جو الأرض
composition مقطوعة موسيقية	Í	a piece of music that someone has written
desalination تالية المياة	Î	the process of removing salt from sea water so that it can be used عملية إزالة الملح من ماء اللير □تى يمكن استخدامها
geometry علم الهندسة	1	the branch of mathematics concerned with the properties, relationships and measurement of points, lines, curves and surfaces فرع من الرياضياتِ مهتم بالخصائص والعلاقات ومقياس النقاط ، الخطوط والأقواس والسطوح
شبکة grid	Í	a system of wires through which electricity is connected to different power stations across a region نظام من الأسلاكِ من خلالها يتم توصيل الكهرباء إلى م طاتِ الطاقة المختلفة عبر المنطقة
ground-breaking جدید	ص	new, innovative جدید ، ابداعی
inheritance میراث	Í	money or things that you get from someone after they die مال أو أشياء تيصل عليها من شخص ما بعد أن يموتوا
irrigate ایروي / یسقي	ا و	to supply land with water so that crops and plants will grow تتزويد الأرض بالماء لكي تنمو المياصيل و النباتات
mathematician عالم رياضيات		a person who studies Mathematics to a very complex level شخص يدرس الرياضيات إلى مستوى معقد جدا
megaproject مشروع عملاق	, 	a very large, expensive, ambitious business project مشروع عمل کبیر جدا ، غالی ، طموح
musical harmony إيقاع موسيقي	, 	a pleasant sound in music, made by playing or singing a group of different notes together صوت لطيف في الموسيقى ، صنع بواسطة عزف أو غناء مجموعة من النغمات المختلفة مع بعضها
outweigh الأكثر أهمية	اف	to be more important than something else لکی یکون اُکٹر اُھمیة من شیء آخر
pedestrian ممر مشاة / مشاة	1	someone who is walking, especially along a street or another place that is used by cars شخص ما يمشي ، خاصة على طول شارع أو مكان آخر يستعمل من قبل السيارات
philosopher فیلسوف		و محال آخر یستعمل من قبل السیارات someone who studies and writes philosophy professionally, or an undergraduate student of Philosophy شخص ما یدرس ویکتب الفلسفة بشکل م⊡ترف ، أو طالب جامعی پدرس الفلسفة
	1	9823333
	82828	97979777777777777777777777777777777777

nhycioian	• / ९ ७ ७ ७ ७ ७	<i>۱۰۳ –</i> : ا	ورس الليث تاليف: - أسامت محاسنت تلفون: someone qualified to practise medicine , especially one who
physician	طبيب	,	someone quainted to practise medicine, especially one who specialises in diagnosis and treatment يتخصص مؤهل لمزاولة الطب ، خصوصا الذي يتخصص في التشخيص والمعالجة
polymath	منقف	j	someone who has a lot of knowledge about many different subjec نص ما عنده الكثير من المعرفة □ول العديد من المواضيع المختلفة
revolutionis پر	se يثور /يغب	P.	to completely change the way people do something or think abo something عير الطريقة التي يقوم بها الناس بشيء أو يفكرون بشيء بالكامل
sustainabil استمرارية		İ	the state of being able to continue forever, or for a very long time; for example, the sustainability of the environment involves emitting less pollution and using less water رة على الاستمرار إلى الأبد ، أو لوقت طويل جداً ؛ على سبيل المثال، مرارية البيئة تتضمن قذف تلوث أقل واستعمال ماء أقل
vary	يتغير	ف	to differ according to the situation ختلاف طبقاً للتاللة
legacy	تراث	ĺ	what someone leaves to the world after their death
			يء الذي يتركه شخص ما للعالم بعد وفاته
			44
			E-
	60	0	
	* 5		أسامت محاسر
	8		أسا هي محاسا
	* \		m & "alu"
		7	mle rolu! 196677803
			mbe valut 196677803
		3 7	200677803
		·3 7	25 m les males 196677803 198233555



∢SB)=

The importance of Islamic achievements in history

أهميهة الإنجهازات الإسلامية فهي التاريسخ

الفقرة الأولى (جابر بن حيان مؤسس علم الكيمياء / سبب شهرته / المقاييس التي بناها

Jabir ibn Hayyan

(ولد في ۲۲۷م ، وتوفي ۱۸۸م)

(born 722 CE, died 815 CE)

The Arab world has many famous chemists in its (1) history, but the person who (2) is known as the founder of chemistry is probably Jabir ibn Hayyan.

العالم العربي لديه الكثير من الكيميائيين المشهورين في التاريخ، ولكن الشخص الذي يعرف باسم مؤسس الكيمياء ريما هو جابر بن □يان.

He is most well known for the beginning of the production of sulphuric acid.

إنه مشهور جدا بسبب بداية إنتاج □ امض الكبريتيك .

He also built a set of scales which (3) changed the way in which (4) chemists weighed items in a laboratory: his scales could weigh items over 6,000 times smaller than a kilogram.

هو أيضا بنى مجموعة من المقاييس التي غيرت الطريقة التي كان يزن فيها الكيميائيين المواد في المختبر: موازينه يمكن أن تزن على مواد اصغر بأكثر من ٦,٠٠٠ مرة من الكيلوغرام.

الفقرة الثانية (على بن نافع/شهرته/موهبته/ذهابه للأندلس وماذا درس/الموسيقي في اوروبا)

Ali ibn Nafi ' (Zirvab)

على بن نافع (زرياب)

(born 789 CE, died 857 CE)

(ولد في ۸۹۷م ، وتوفّي ۵۹۸م)

Ali ibn Nafi ' is also known as 'Ziryab' (or 'Blackbird', because of his beautiful voice).

على بن نافع معروف أيضا باسم "زرياب" (أو "الشرور"، بسبب صوت الجميل).

He was a gifted pupil of a famous musician from Baghdad, and it (5) was his talent for music that led him to Cordoba in the ninth century CE.

كان تلميذا مو هوبا لموسيقي مشهور من بغداد ، ولقد كانت مو هبته في الموسيقى التي قادته إلى قرطبة في القرن التاسع الميلادي

He was the guest of the Umayyad ruler there (6).

He is the person who (7) established the first music school in the world in Cordoba, Al-Andalus, teaching 1 musical harmony and 2 composition.

انه الشخص الذي أنشأ أول مدرسة للموسيقي في العالم في قرطبة ، الأندلس ، وكان يدرس الإيقاع والتأليف

He revolutionised musical theory, and is also the person who (8) introduced the oud to Europe.

أردث ثورة في النظرية الموسيقية، وأيضا. الشخص الذي أدخل العود إلى أوروبا.

الفقرة الثالثة (فاطمة الفهري/ميراثها والمركز التاليمي/اكبر جامة أأختها مريم ومسجد الأندلس)

Fatima al-Fihri

فاطمة الفهرى

(born early 9th century, died 880 CE)

(ولدت في أو الله القرن ٩ ، توفيت ٨٨٠ م)

Fatima al-Fihri was the daughter of a wealthy businessman.

كانت فاطمة الفهري ابنة رجل أعمال ثري

She (9) used her (10) father's inheritance to build a learning centre in Fez, Morocco.

استخدمت ميرات والدها لبناء مركز تعلم في فاس ، المغرب

This learning centre became Morocco's top university, and it (11) is where (12) many students from all over the world come to study.

أصبح مركز التعلم هذا اكبر جامعة في المغرب، □يث العديد من الطلاب من جميع أنهاء العالم يأتون للدراسة. Moreover, it (13) was Fatima's sister, Mariam, who (14) supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque, which (15) was not far from the learning centre.

علاوة على ذلك ، كان أخت فاطمة ، مريم ، هي التي أشرفت على بناء مسجد الأندلس ، والذي لم يكن بعيدا

Al-Kindi born around 801 CE, died 873 CE) Al-Kindi was [i] a physician, 2 philosopher, 3 mathematician, 14 chemist, 5 musician nail astronomer — a true polymath. Bastronomer — a true polymath. Is it is a physician of the series of the s	. ۲۳۳000 / •٧٩٦٦٧٧٨	تلفون:-۳۰	ترمحاسنتر 	تأليف:-أسام		كوس الليث
born around 801 CE, died 873 CE) A-Kindi was [] a physician , 2 philosopher , 3 mathematician , 4 chemist , 5 musician and astronomer – a true polymath. Bastronomer – a true polymath. B				براته / سبب شهرته)	لكندي / خ	لفقرة الرابية (ا
لكندي كان طبيبا ، فيلسوفا ، عالم رياضيات ، كيميائي ، موسيقي و عالم القلك _ مثقف □قيقي . de (16) made ground-breaking discoveries in many of these fields, but it (17) is probably his (18) work in	Al-Kindi was 1 a ph	<u>ysician , 2 p</u>	hilosopher, 3			(ولد حوالي ١ ٠٨٠
الضمائر (he / his) كل ضمائر (he / his) كل ضمائر (Jabir ibn Hayyan في الفقرة الأولى الغة (الأولى الغة (الأولى الغة (الأولى الغة (الأولى الغة (الأولى الغة (الأولى الغة (الغة (الأولى الغة (الغة	قيقي . He (16) made <u>grou</u> his (18) <u>work</u> in <u>1</u>	فاك – مثقف _ ind-breaking arithmetic ar	وسيقي و عالم الـ discoveries i nd <mark>2 geometr</mark>	n many of these <u>fields,</u> <u>y</u> that has <u>made</u> him (but it (17 1 9) <u>most f</u> ئدة في العد ب) is probably <u>amous</u> . اکتشف اکتشافات ر ا
الله (he / his) كل ضمائر (Jabir ibn Hayyan في الفقرة الأولى في الفقرة الأولى its 1 The Arab world who 2 the person which 3 scales which 4 the way (he / his) كل ضمائر (Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) it 5 talent for music						
الله (he / his) كل ضمائر (Jabir ibn Hayyan في الفقرة الأولى في الفقرة الأولى its 1 The Arab world who 2 the person which 3 scales which 4 the way (he / his) كل ضمائر (Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) it 5 talent for music				<u></u>	الضمائر	
its 1 The Arab world who 2 the person which 3 scales which 4 the way (he / his) کل ضمائر (Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) it 5 talent for music		الضمير	رقمـــــه	م الذي يــود عليــه	الاس	
who 2 the person which 3 scales which 4 the way (he / his) كل ضمائر (Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) it 5 talent for music		(he / hi				
which 3 scales which 4 the way (he / his) كل ضمائر Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) it 5 talent for music						
which 4 the way (he / his) کل ضمائر (Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) في الفقرة الثانية it 5 talent for music				<u> </u>		
(he / his کل ضمائر (Ali ibn Nafi '(Ziryab) في الفقرة الثانية it 5 talent for music						
it <u>5 talent for music</u>						
		بة `	في الفقرة الثاني			
there 6 Cordoba						Θ.
who 8 the person she 9 Fatima al Fihri her 10 Fatima al Fihri it 11 Morocco's top university where 12 Morocco's top university it 13 who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi						8
she 9 Fatima al Fihri her 10 Fatima al Fihri it 11 Morocco's top university where 12 Morocco's top university it 13 who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Ahdalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi			- 1			1/4
her 10 Fatima al Fihri it 11 Morocco's top university where 12 Morocco's top university it 13 who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi	40		- 1 - 4	A Dr. 1		1
it 11 Morocco's top university where 12 Morocco's top university it 13 who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi		-	11			. \
where 12 Morocco's top university it 13 who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi					sitv	4
it 13 who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi						
who 14 Fatima's sister, Mariam which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi						
which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi				of the Andalus Mosq	ie	
which 15 Andalus Mosque he 16 Al-Kindi it 17 his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi			_ # #		m	A .
he 16 Al-Kindi his work in arithmetic and geometry his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi	a li li.	-/				7
his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi		ne :				7
his 18 Al-Kindi him 19 Al-Kindi	\vee	1 1	17		anu	J
him 19 Al-Kindi	_	his	18			_
0798233555						
		79	82	335	5	5

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates that the Arab world was full of famous chemists .
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates the name of the founder of chemistry .
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates Jabir ibn Hayyan's fame.
- 4-What could his scales weigh?
- 5-Why is Ali ibn Nafi 'known as 'Ziryab' or 'Blackbird'?
- 6-What led him to Cordoba in the ninth century CE?
- 7-Ali ibn Nafi established the first music school in the world in Cordoba where he taught two things. Write them down.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates that Ali ibn Nafi introduced music to Europe
- 9-Write down the sentence which indicates that Fatima al-Fihri was really rich .
- 10-Write down the sentence which indicates that the learning centre became the best University in Morocco .
- 11-Who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque?
- 12-Al-Kindi was a true polymath with many skills. Write down two of these skills.
- 13-Al-Kindi was most famous for working in two fields. Write them down

الإجابات

- 1-The Arab world has many famous chemists in its history, but the person who is known as the founder of chemistry is probably Jabir ibn Hayyan.
- 2-The Arab world has many famous chemists in its history, but the person who is known as the founder of chemistry is probably Jabir ibn Hayyan.
- 3-He is most well known for the beginning of the production of sulphuric acid.
- 4-his scales could weigh items over 6,000 times smaller than a kilogram.
- 5-because of his beautiful voice.
- 6-his talent for music
- 7-musical harmony and composition
- 8-He revolutionised musical theory, and is also the person who introduced the oud to Europe.
- 9-Fatima al-Fihri was the daughter of a wealthy businessman.
- 10-This learning centre became Morocco's top university, and it is where many students from all over the world come to study.
- 11-Fatima's sister, Mariam
- 12-physician, philosopher, mathematician, chemist, musician and astronomer
- 13-arithmetic and geometry

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۰)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطاة

Do you think that it was easier or more difficult in those days to reach such high levels of achievement in comparison with the present day? Give a reason for your opinion.

الاجابات الصريرة كالتالي:

I think that it was more difficult for people in the past to reach such high levels of achievement in comparison with the present day: there was much less access to information in the past, so people like Al-Kindi had to be truly revolutionary and creative in their thinking in order to succeed.

الفقرة الأولى (أهداف المشاريع الملاقة / اختلافها / تاريفها / من تجذب / أمثلة)

Megaprojects are extremely large investment projects, which (1) are designed to 1 encourage economic growth and 2 bring new benefits to cities.

المشاريع العملاقة هي استثمار كبير الغاية ، التي تهدف إلى تشجيع النمو الاقتصادي وتاقق منافع جديدة للمدن. Although megaprojects vary in terms of 1 size and 2 cost, they (2) are all, by definition, 1 expensive, 2 public projects that (3) attract a high level of 1 interest and 2 media coverage.

على الرغم من المشاريع العملاقة تختلف من $_{\parallel}$ يث الرغم والتكلفة ، لأنها جميعا ، $_{\parallel}$ كم تعريفها ، فهي مشاريع مكلفة عامة تجذب مستوى عال من الاهتمام و تعطية إعلامية .

Projects range from 1 motorways, 2 airports, 3 stations, 4 tunnels, 5 bridges, etc. 6 to entire city complexes.

تمتد المشاريع من الطرق السريعة ، المطارات ، الم_□طات ، الأنفاق ، الجسور ، إلى كامل مجمعات المدينة <u>.</u>

الفقرة الثانية (مفهومها وسبب انتقادها / مدينة مصدر)

The <u>concept</u> of a <u>megaproject</u> is always <u>based on</u> the <u>benefits</u> it (4) <u>brings to a community</u>. مفهوم المشاريع العملاقة يعتمد دائما على الفوائد التي تجلبها للمجتمع.

However, many <u>megaprojects</u> have been <u>criticised</u> <u>because</u> of **their (5)** <u>negative effects</u> on 1 a community or 2 the environment.

ومع ذلك ، انتقدت العديد من المشاريع العملاقة بسبب آثارها السلبية على المجتمع أو البيئة . This essay will look at these issues with regard to Masdar City, a megaproject in Abu

هذا المقال سوف ينظر في هذه القضايا فيما يتعلق بمدينة مصدر، و هي مشروع عملاق في أبو ظبي . . Dhabi .

الفقرة الثالثة (مواصفات مدينة مصدر / مساحتها / ماذا تستضيف)

Masdar City, which began its (6) development in 2006 CE, will be the world's first 1 carbon-neutral, 2 zero-waste artificially-created city.

مدينة مصدر، التي بدأ تطويرها في عام ٢٠٠٦م، ستكون المدينة الصناعية الأولى في العالم الخالية من الكربون، النفايات.

Covering an area of six square kilometres, when it (7) is completed in 2025 CE, it is expected to house more than 1 40,000 residents, 2 50,000 commuters, and 3 1,500 businesses involved in mainly environmentally-friendly products.

تغطي مساة ستة كيلومترات مربعة ، وعندما سيتم الانتهاء منها في عام ٢٠٢٥م ، فمن المتوقع أن تؤوي أكثر من ٤٠٠٠٠ مواطن ، ٥٠,٠٠٠ مسافر (عامل) ، و ١٥٠٠ عمل تجاري بما فيها المنتجات صديقة البيئة في المقام الأول.

الفقرة الراآية (مصادر الطاقة / شبكة الطاقة / طرق التخلص من الكربون / شبكة الطرق)

The city will run entirely on renewable energy sources.

سيتم تشغيل المدينة بالكامل على مصادر الطاقة المتجددة.

It (8) is <u>built on</u> an <u>advanced energy grid</u> which (9) <u>monitors</u> exactly how much <u>electricity</u> is being <u>used</u> by every <u>outlet</u> in the <u>complex</u>.

المدينة بنيت على شبكة طاقة متقدمة والتي تراقب بالضبط كم كمية الكهرباء التي يتم استخدامها من قبل كل منفذ في المجمع

Furthermore, in order to <u>reduce</u> its (10) <u>carbon footprint</u>, <u>Masdar City</u> will be a <u>la car-free zone</u>, <u>la designed to be a pedestrian and b cycle-friendly</u>.

علاوة على ذلك ، من أجل اليد من آثار الكربون ، مدينة مصدر ستكون منطقة خالية من السيارات ، مصممة لتكون للمشاة و الدراجات الهوائية الصديقة .

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تالف: - أسامت محاسنته

كوبرس الليث

3 a Electric, b driverless cars will operate as public transport vehicles, and the city will be connected to other locations by a network of 1 roads and 2 railways.

السيارات الكهربائية ، بدون سائق تعمل كوسائل المواصلات العامة، وسيتم ربط المدينة مع مواقع أخرى عن طريق شبكة من الطرق والسكك ال□ديدية.

الفقرة الخامسة (مصادر الطاقة / أنواع النفايات

Energy will be provided by 1 solar power and 2 wind farms, and there are also 3 plans to build the world's largest hydrogen plant.

سيتم تو فير الطاقة من خلال الطاقة الشمسية وطاقة مز ارع الرباح ، و هناك أيضا خطط لبناء أكبر م∟طة هيدر وجين في العالم.

A desalination plant will be used to provide the city's water, with 80% of water used being recycled.

وسيتم تشغيل مراطة ترالية للماء لتوفير المياه في المدينة ، مع ٨٠٪ من المياه المعاد تدويرها . a Biological waste will be used as an energy source too, and b industrial waste will be

وستستخدم النفايات اليوية كمصدر الطاقة أيضا ، والنفايات الصناعية سيعاد تدويرها . recycled.

الفقرة السادسة (سكان المدينة والتزامهم)

The current residents of Masdar City are all students at the Masdar Institute of Science and Technology, a university whose (11) students are fully committed to finding solutions to the world's energy problems.

السكان الياليين لمدينة مصدر كلهم طلاب في معهد مصدر للعلوم و التكنولوجيا ، جامعة طلابها ملتزمون بشكل كامل لإيجاد الول لمشاكل الطاقة في العالم . الم

الفقرة السابة (من دعم المدينة ومضمون الانتقاد)

While the project has the support of many 1 global, 2 environmental and 3 conservation organisations, there is some criticism of it (12).

في □ين أن المشروع ◘ظي بدعم العديد من المنظمات العالمية ، البيئية ومنظمات □ماية البيئة ، هناك بعض الأنتقادات عليه

It (13) is felt that, instead of building an artificial sustainable city, sustainability should be made a priority of existing cities.

يعتقد أنه ، بدلا من بناء مدينة اصطناعية مستدامة ، والاستدامة ينبغي أن تكون من أولويات المدن القائمة.

الفقرة الثامنة (فوائد المدينة وهدف المطورين)

In conclusion, the benefits of Masdar City for the 1 community and 2 the environment greatly outweigh any disadvantages.

في الختام ، مزايا مدينة مصدر للمجتمع والبيئة تفوق إلى □د كبير أي عيوب.

If the <u>aims of the developers</u> are realised, |1| Masdar City will be a blueprint for future urban planning 2 that will inspire similar megaprojects in other countries.

إذا تم فهم أهداف المطورين ، ستكون مدينة مصدر نموذجا للتطوير ال□ضري في المستقبل والتي من شأنها أن تلهم المشاريع العملاقة في الدول الأخرى

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۷۲۶۵۰۰ / ۲۹۵۷۲۸۰۳۰۰

تأليف: - أسامت محاسنته

،الليث ـــــــ

الضمير	رقمه	الاسم الذي يــود عليــه
which	_ 1	investment projects
they	2	megaprojects
that	3	public projects
it]	4	the concept of megaproject
their	5 /	megaprojects
it _o	6	Masdar City
it	7	Masdar City
it	8	The city
which	9	energy grid
it	10	Masdar City
whose	11	a university
it	12	the project
it	13	the project

أسئلة القطهة

- 1-Megaprojects are designed for two purposes. Write them down.
- 2-Megaprojects vary according to two things . Write them down .
- 3-By definition, Megaprojects are projects with two aspects. Write them down.
- 4-Megaprojects are projects which attract two sides. Write them down.
- 5-There are a lot of examples of megaprojects . Write down two of them .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates the concept of megaproject.
- 7-Many megaprojects have been criticised because of negative effects on two things . Write them down .
- 8-Masdar City, will be an artificially-created city with two aspects. Write them down.
- 9-Masdar City is expected to house many things. Write down two of them.
- 10-Write down the sentence which indicates the kind of sources which will run the city.
- 11-In order to reduce its carbon footprint, Masdar City will make some steps .

 Write two of them .
- 12-Cars with two aspects will be operated as public transport vehicles . Write down two of these aspects .
- 13-Energy in Masdar City will be provided by two ways. Write them down.
- 14-Masdar City will have two largest plants. Write them down.
- 15-Masdar City will deal with two kinds of waste . Write them down .
- 16-The project has the support of many kinds of organizations. Write down two of them.
- 17-Write down the sentence which indicates the criticism which this project faces .
- 18-The benefits of Masdar City outweigh any disadvantages which affect two things . Write them down .
- 19-The developers have two aims for designing Masdar City . Write them down

الإجابات

- 1-economic growth and bring new benefits to cities.
- 2-size and cost

3-expensive, public.

4-interest and media coverage

5-motorways, airports, stations, tunnels, bridges

6-The concept of a megaproject is always based on the benefits it brings to a community.

7-community or the environment

8-carbon-neutral, zero-waste

9-40,000 residents, 50,000 commuters, and 1,500 businesses

10-The city will run entirely on renewable energy sources.

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۷۳۶۰۰ / ۲۹۵۷۳۸۰۳۰۰

تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته

كورسالليث

- 11-Masdar City will be a car-free zone, designed to be pedestrian and cycle-friendly.
- 12-Electric, driverless

13-solar power and wind farms

- 14-a hydrogen plant and a desalination plant 15-Biological waste and industrial waste
- 16-global, environmental and conservation
- 17-It is felt that, instead of building an artificial sustainable city, sustainability should be made a priority of existing cities.

 18-the community and the environment greatly
- 19-a-Masdar City will be a blueprint for future urban planning
 - b-Masdar City will inspire similar megaprojects in other countries

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۳۲) تمرین (۱)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطهة

- 1-What do you understand, after looking at the photographs, about megaprojects?
- 2-In your opinion, why do they exist?
- 3-What are the advantages and disadvantages of megaprojects to people and the environment?

الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالي:-

- 1-Megaprojects are huge investment projects that cost a lot of money. Examples include developments such as airports, bridges, stations, entire city complexes, etc.
- 2-They exist to bring new economic growth and benefits to cities.
- 3-Disadvantages are that they are all brand new and some people think it would be better to spend the money on regenerating old towns, etc. However, the advantages include installing the latest technology that helps cities to become environmentally friendly.

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۳۳) تمرین (۳)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطاة

- 1-What examples of megaprojects are provided in the essay?
- 2-What are the advantages of the creation of Masdar City? What are the disadvantages?
- 3-Do you think that Masdar City is a beneficial project or not? Give your reasons.

الإجابات الص□بية كالتالي:-

- 1-Examples of projects include motorways, airports, stations, tunnels, bridges and entire city complexes.
- 2-The advantages include the fact that it will be the world's first carbon-neutral, zero-waste city. It will also be a car-free zone, although there will be excellent public transport. The disadvantage is that existing cities are nowhere near as environmentally clean, and many people think the money should have been spent on cleaning up existing places and making them more sustainable.
- 3-Students' own answers

أسئلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٦

- 1-There are many procedures that will be implemented to reduce carbon footprint in Masdar City. Write down two of these procedures. (4 points)
- 2-The writer states two benefits of creating megaprojects. Write them down. (2 points)
- 3-What does the underlined word "**outweigh**" mean? (2 points)
- 4-Quote the sentence which shows who are the present inhabitants of Masdar City. (3 points)
- 5-What does the underlined word "**their**" refer to? (2 points)
- 6-"Making use of renewable energy sources has its own positive impacts on community and environment". Suggest three positive impacts on community and environment to show how far do you agree with this statement. (3 points)
- 7-Some people argue that we should prioritise sustainability in already existing cities rather than, creating new one. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (2 points)

الإجابات

- 1-a car-free zone, designed to be pedestrian and cycle-friendly.
- 2- to encourage economic growth and bring new benefits to cities.
- 3- to be more important than something else
- 4- The current residents of Masdar City are all students at the Masdar Institute of Science and Technology.
- 5-many megaprojects

الإجابة مفتو ــ : 7 / 6

أسئلة الوزارة ٧ / ٢٠١٨

- 1- Certain power resources will supply Masdar City with energy. Write down two of these resources. (2 points)
- 2-The text provides many examples of megaprojects. Write down two of these examples.

(4 points)

- 3-Quote the sentence which shows the main reason to criticise megaprojects. (3 points)
- 4-Find a word in the text which means " to be more important than something else "

(3 points)

5-What does the underlined word" they " refer to?

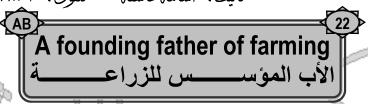
- (2 points)
- 6-Projects similar to Masdar City would be successful in Jordan . Write down three facilities that are available in Jordan and would improve the project. (3 points)
- 7-The construction of Masdar City is sometimes considered disadvantageous for the citizens as well as the environment. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (2 points)

الاحابات

- 1-solar power and wind farms, and there are also plans to build the world's largest hydrogen Plant
- 2-motorways airports, stations, tunnels, bridges, etc. to entire city complexes.
- 3- because of their negative effects on a community or the environment.
- 4-outweigh
- 5-megaprojects
- الاجابة مفتوحة -: 7/6

تأليف: – أسامت محاسنت تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰ (۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰

كوبرسالليث



الفقرة الأولى (خبرات ابن بصال / عملة عند المأمون / علم النبات / صفات ابن بصال)

<u>Ibn Bassal</u> was <u>I</u> a writer, <u>I</u> a scientist and <u>I</u> an engineer who (1) lived in Al-Andalus in the <u>eleventh century</u> CE. . عشر عالم و مهندس عاش في الأندلس في الأندلس في القرن الـ الدي عشر . He <u>worked</u> in the <u>court of Al-Ma'mun</u>, who (2) was the <u>King of Toledo</u>.

كان يعمل في قصر المأمون، الذي كان ملك طليطلة .

His great <u>passions</u> were <u>botany</u>, which (3) is the <u>study of</u> <u>plants</u>, and <u>agriculture</u>. كان شغفه الكبير علم النبات ، والذي يدرس النباتات ، والزراعة .

Although **he** was a <u>great scholar</u>, **he** was also a <u>practical man</u> and all of <u>his writing came</u> from **his** own 'hands-on' experience of working the land.

رغم أنه كان عالما كبيرا، كان أيضا رجلا عملياً وجميع كتاباته جاءت من خبرته الشخصية في العمل في الأرض.

الفقرة الثانية (كتاب الزراعة / أنواع المزروعات / علاج التربة / طرق ري الأراضي)

One of the many things which (4) Ibn Bassal achieved was A Book of Agriculture.

و □دة من الأشياء الكثيرة التي □ققتها ابن بصال كان "كتاب الزراعة "

The <u>book consisted</u> of <u>sixteen chapters</u> **which (5)** explain <u>how</u> best <u>to grow</u> <u>1 trees</u>, <u>2 fruit</u> and <u>3 vegetables</u>, as <u>well as 4 herbs and 5 sweet-smelling flowers</u>; perhaps the most <u>famous chapter</u> of all was the one that described <u>how to treat</u> different types of <u>soil</u>.

يتألف الكتاب من ستة عشر فصلا يشرح فيها أفضل طريقة لزراعة الأشجار ، الفواكه و الخضروات، فضلا عن الأعشاب والزهور ذات الرائية اليلوة . ربما كان الفصل الأكثر شهرة منها الذي وصف كيفي تعالج أنواع التربة المختلفة .

الفقرة الثالثة (تأثير كتابة / أثره على الأجيال اللاحقة أنظمة الري في اسبانيا / تراثه)

The <u>influence</u> of Ibn Bassal's <u>book</u> was <u>enormous</u>.

As <u>farmers</u> down the <u>generations followed</u> **his** 1 instructions and 2 advice, the <u>land became</u> wonderfully 1 fertile and 2 produced more than <u>enough food</u> for the fast-growing population.

كما أن المزار عين بعده بأجيال اتبعوا تعليماته ونصائية ، وأصبيت الأرض خصبة بشكل رائع وأنتجت أكثر مما يكفي من الغذاء للنمو السكاني السريع

The <u>irrigation systems</u> that **he** and **his** <u>followers put</u> in place are still in <u>evidence in Spain</u>. نظم الري التي وضعها و أتباعه في مكان ما تزال دليلا في اسبانيا .

Although <u>his name</u> is <u>not widely known</u>, Ibn Bassal's <u>legacy</u> to the world has been <u>great</u>.

على الرغم من أن اسمه ليس معروفا على نطاق واسع ، نراث ابن بصال إلَى العالم كان عظيما .

	E 20	10. 20 10	AT JI JI YA N YA AU	- A
	الضمير	رقمه	الاسمادي يود عليه	الضمائر
	(he / l	کل ضمائر (nis	Ibn Bassal	
	who	_1 _	Ibn Bassal was a writer, a	
J	\neg		scientist and an engineer	
1	who	2	Al-Ma'mun	
	which	3	botany	1
	which		many things	
	which	5	sixteen chapters	

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-Ibn Bassal who lived in Al-Andalus in the eleventh century CE had many skills. Write down two of these skills.
- 2-Ibn Bassal's great passions were botany, which is the study of two things. Write them down.
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates where Ibn Bassal worked in the 11th century.
- 4-Write down the sentence which indicates the name of Ibn Bassal's book.
- 5-The book consisted of sixteen chapters which explain how best to grow many kinds of plants . write down two of them .
- 6-Ibn Bassal also worked out how to irrigate the land by doing two things. Write them down.
- 7-Ibn Bassal designed two things to irrigate the land. Write them down.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates that Ibn Bassal's book influence was great.
- 9-Farmers down the generations followed two things which made their land fertile and produced more food . Write them down .
- 10-Farmers down the generations followed his instructions and advice which affected their land in two ways. Write them down.
- 11-Write down the sentence which indicates that Ibn Bassal's inventions are still existed in Spain .

1-writer, a scientist and an engineer

2-plants, and agriculture

- 3-He worked in the court of Al-Ma'mun, who was the King of Toledo.
- 4-One of the many things which Ibn Bassal achieved was A Book of Agriculture.
- 5-trees, fruit and vegetables, as well as herbs and sweet-smelling flowers;
- 6-finding underground water and digging wells. 7-water pumps and irrigation systems
- 8-The influence of Ibn Bassal's book was enormous. 9-instructions and advice
- 10-fertile and produced more than enough food for the fast-growing population.
- 11-The irrigation systems that he and his followers put in place are still Spain.

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۲) تمرین (۹)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطهة

- 1-Name two of Ibn Bassal's achievements.
- 2-Find a verb in the second paragraph that means 'supply land with water'.
- 3-Guess the meaning of 'fertile land' in the third paragraph. Which part of the text illustrates its meaning?
- 4-Guess the meaning of 'legacy' in the third paragraph.

What does the author suggest is Ibn Bassal's legacy to the world?

- 5-Which paragraph suggests that Ibn Bassal was a polymath? Give examples of his areas of knowledge.
- 6-Why do you think the area around Toledo had a 'fast-growing population'?

- 1-writing A Book of Agriculture; designing water pumps and irrigation systems 2-irrigate
- 3-agriculturally productive; 'produced more than enough food ...' (lines 28–29)
- 4-'Legacy' means what someone leaves to the world after their death. Ibn Bassal's legacy is his agricultural instructions and advice.
- 5-the first paragraph: writing, science, engineering, botany, agriculture
- 6-Suggested answer: I think that the area around Toledo had a fast-growing population for two reasons. Firstly, I think that many people would want to live around Toledo, and Al-Andalus in general, at that time because Al-Andalus was a very prosperous place. Secondly, because the area was producing a lot of food as a result of Ibn Bassal's irrigation systems, people would be healthier and more able to provide for more children than they could before.



تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۷۲۶۵۰۰ / ۲۹۵۷۲۸۰۳۰

تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته

كوس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (الحيوانات المهددة بالانقراض / الأسباب / أمثلة أخرى من الحيوانات

<u>Despite</u> the best <u>efforts</u> of <u>1</u> conservation groups and <u>2</u> their (1) campaigns, the <u>world's</u> <u>population</u> of many <u>species</u>, including <u>a African elephants</u>, <u>b tigers and <u>c</u> seals, is still decreasing.</u>

على الرغم من الجهود الجبارة التي تبذلها جماعات ال□فاظ على البيئة و□ملاتهم ، فان سكان العالم بأنواعهم الكثيرة ، بما في ذلك الفيلة الأفريقية ، النمور والفقمات ، لا زالوا في تناقص .

It is <u>people's increasing need</u> for 1 land and 2 resources, along with 3 hunting and 4 fishing, which (2) are responsible for this rapid decline in wildlife.

إنها □اجة الناس المتزايدة للأرض والموارد ، جنبا إلى جنب مع الصيد وصيد السمك ، والتي تعتبر مسؤولة عن هذا الانخفاض السريع في ال□ياة البرية .

Exotic mammals such as big cats are threatened the most, but even common birds and insects in many parts of the world are in danger of dying out forever.

الثدييات الغريبة مثل القطط الكبيرة مهددة أكثر ، لكن رتى الطيور والشرات الشائعة في العديد من أنراء العالم معرضة لخطر الزوال إلى الأبد

الفقرة الثانية (نسبة انخفاض الحيوانات)

According to a <u>report by 1</u> the <u>World Wildlife Fund and 2</u> the <u>Zoological Society of London</u>, <u>wildlife populations</u> around the world have been <u>reduced by 52 per cent</u> on average <u>since 1970</u> CE.

وفقا لتقرير صادر عن الصندوق العالمي لل ياة البرية وجمعية علوم ال يوان في لندن ، سكان ال ياة البرية في جميع أناء العالم انخفضوا إلى ٥٢ في المائة في المتوسط منذ عام ١٩٧٠ م .

	15	
الضمير	رقمه	الاسم الذي يسود عليه
their	11/2	conservation groups
which	2	people's increasing need

الضمائر

أسئلة القطاة

- 1-The world's population of many species is still decreasing. Write two of these species.
- 2-It is people's increasing need which are responsible for this rapid decline in wildlife. Write two of these needs .
- 3-Two creatures in many parts of the world are in danger of dying out forever . Write them down
- 4-According to a report by two organizations , the wildlife populations around the world have been reduced by 52 per cent on average since 1970 CE . Write down these two organizations .

الإجابات

- 1-African elephants, tigers and seals
- 2-land and resources, along with hunting and fishing
- 3-birds and insects

4-World Wildlife Fund and the Zoological Society of London

کتاب (SB) صفحة (٤١) تمرین (١

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطاة

- 1-What evidence is there in the text that attempts have been made in the past to stop the decline in the wildlife population?
- 2 Name three reasons for the disappearance of many animals around the world.
- 3-Which species is the most endangered? Which of the reasons, in your opinion, apply to this species in particular?
- 4-'More than half the world's wildlife has disappeared in the last fifty years.' Is this statement correct? What evidence is there for this claim?

الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالي:-

- 1-The article tells us that the population of certain species is still decreasing and this is 'despite the best efforts of conservation groups and their campaigns'. This suggests that the work has been going on for some time.
- 2-Animals are disappearing around the world because people need the land; they are using resources and they are hunting and fishing.
- 3-Big cats are the most endangered. In my opinion, this is because they are losing their habitats. People are cutting down forests for the wood and for land to build on, which means the big cats have less land to live on. It means the animals that they eat are becoming scarcer too.
- 4-Yes, the statement is correct. The world's wildlife has been reduced by more than 52 per cent, therefore more than half has disappeared.

کتاب (SB) صفحة (٤١) تمرین (۲

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطاة

- 1-Name two examples of how the world is running out of natural resources.
- 2-Choose the correct meaning of a 'wake-up call'.
 - a-an alarm clock b-a warning
 - c-a telephone call d-a danger
- 3-What do the authors of the report hope to achieve? There are two possible answers الإجابات الص□بية كالتالى:-
- 1-Answers should include two of the following examples: forests are being cut down too quickly; there is too much fishing; pollution is out of control
- 3-The authors of the report hope to show us that responsibility for one's own actions is important. OR They want to show us the importance of protecting our planet in everything we do.

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰ / ۲۹۵۲۳۸۸۰۰۰

أليف:- أسامتى محاسنة

كوس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (ابن رشد / صفاته / خبراته / مساهمته بالم الفضاء

<u>Ibn Rushd</u> was a <u>famous Islamic polymath</u> **who (1)** was <u>born in Cordoba, Al-Andalus</u>, in the twelfth century.

كان ابن رشد مثقف إسلامي شهير الدّي ولد في قرطبة ، الأندلس، في القرن الثاني عشر

During **his** <u>lifetime</u>, **he** was <u>1</u> widely known <u>and 2</u> respected <u>for a his teaching and b his</u> <u>books.</u> <u>a his teaching and b his</u> خلال _ياته ، كان معروفا على نطاق وم ترما بسبب تعليمه وكتبه .

Even now, nearly <u>nine hundred years after **his** birth</u>, **he** is still <u>remembered as 1 a great scholar</u>, 2 scientist and 3 writer.

الآن ، □والي ما يقرب تسع مائة سنة بعد ولادته ، لا يزال يذكر بوصفه با□ث كبير ، عالم وكاتب . In fact, he is even remembered in space because scientists named an asteroid (that's a rock which (2) orbits the sun) after him, in honour of his great contributions to astronomy.

في الواقع ، □تى انه يذكر في الفضاء لأن العلماء سموا الكويكب (وهي صخرة تدور □ول الشمس) على اسمه ، تكريما لمساهماته العظيمة في علم الفلك .



الضمير	رقمه	الاسم الذي يــود عليه
(he / l	کل ضمائر (nis	Ibn Rushd
who	1	a famous Islamic polymath
which	2	a rock

60

أسئلة القطاة

- 1- Ibn Rushd was widely known and respected for two reasons. Write them down.
- 2- Ibn Rushd is still remembered for his characteristics. Write down two of them.
- 3-Why did scientists name an asteroid after him?

الإجابات

- 1- his teaching and his books
- 2- a great scholar, scientist and writer.
- in honour of his great contributions to astronomy

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۱)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطة

- 1-Approximately how many years ago was Ibn Rushd born?
- 2-The text describes an unusual way of honouring Ibn Rushd. What is it, and why was it done?

الإجابات

- 1-nine hundred years ago
- 2-Scientists named an asteroid after him in honour of his great contributions to astronomy.

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۷۰ / ۲۰۵۵۲۲۸۸۷۰

تأليف: - أسامتم محاسنته

كوس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (كليات الطب في الاردن / برنامجها وهدفها)

There are five medical schools in Jordan, each one based at a university.

هناك خمس كليات طب في الأردن ، كل و □د مقر ها في جامعة .

All five schools offer a <u>six-year programme</u>, **which (1)** is designed to <u>produce top-quality</u> doctors.

الخمسة مدارس كلها تقدم برنامجا مدته ست سنوات ، والذي صمم لإنتاج أطباء ذو مؤهلات عالية .

الفقرة الثانية (السنوات الثلاثة الأولى / نوع الدراسة / مواد الدراسة / اسم المرحلة)

For the <u>first three years</u>, the <u>students</u> follow a programme of <u>academic study</u>, **which (2)** includes 1 compulsory, as well as 2 elective courses.

على مدى السنوات الثلاث الأولى ، اتبع الطلاب برنامجا للدراسة الأكاديمية ، والذي يشمل مساقات إلزامية ، وكذلك اختبارية .

These <u>first three years</u> are <u>known</u> as the '<u>pre-clinical stage'</u>.

هذه السنوات الثلاث الأولى معروفة باسم " ما قبل المر□لة السريرية ".

الفقرة الثالثة (المرحلة الثانية / السنوات الثلاثة الأخيرة / مكان الممل)

Years 1 four, 2 five and 3 six, or the 'clinical stage', are much more practical, although there is still plenty of theory too.

السنوات الرابعة ، الخامسة والسادسة ، أو " المر له السريرية " ، هي أكثر عملية ، على الرغم من أن هناك لا يزال الكثير من المادة النظرية أيضا .

The students spend time in different hospital departments.

الطلاب يقضون الوقت في أقسام المستشفى المختلفة .

At **this (3)** stage, the students <u>deal with patients directly</u>, all the time being <u>supervised by</u> senior doctors.

في هذه المر الة، يتعامل الطلاب مع المرضى مباشرة ، وهم طوال الوقت ترت إشراف كبار الأطباء.

الفقرة الراباة (التقييم النهائي / الشهادة المستحقة)

The <u>final assessment</u> is a very thorough <u>series</u> of 1 <u>written and 2 practical examinations</u>. التقييم النهائي هو سلسلة دقيقة جدا من الامتانات الخطية والعملية.

Successful students are awarded a Bachelor of 1 Medicine and 2 Surgery degree.

ويتم منح الطلاب الناج_ين درجة البكالوريوس في الطّب والجر□ة.



0798233555

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۰ / ۷۹۵۲۳۸۸۳۰

تألف: - أسامت محاسنتم

كوس الليث

أسئلة القطاة

- 1- How many medical schools are there in Jordan?
- 2- Write down the sentence which indicates why is this programme designed .
- 3-Students follow a programme of academic study, which includes two courses . Write them down .
- 4- Write down the sentence which indicates the name of the first three years.
- 5- Write down the sentence which indicates the name of the years four , five and six .
- 6- Which years are much more practical?
- 7- The final assessment is a very thorough series of examinations. Write down two of them.
- 8- Successful students are awarded a Bachelor in two branches . Write them down .

الإجابات

- 1- five medical schools in Jordan
- 2- All five schools offer a six-year programme, which is designed to produce top-quality doctors.
- 3- compulsory, as well as elective courses
- 4-These first three years are known as the 'pre-clinical stage'. 5-clinical stage'
- 6-Years four, five and six, or the 'clinical stage'

7- written and practical

8- a Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery degree

تمارين ماني الكلمات - الوحدة الرابة

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۳۳) تمرین (٤)

4-Look at the nouns in the box. Which adjectives collocate with them? Write them next to the adjectives. . انظر إلى الأسماء في الصندوق . أي الصفات يتوافق ها ؟ اكتبها بجانب الصفات

growth, effect, transport, footprint, waste, planning

1-urban 2-public 3-biological 4-carbon 5-negative 6-economic

- الإجابات الصاياة هي كالتالي :-1-urban planning 2-public transport 3-biological waste 4-carbon footprint 5-negative effect 6-economic growth

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۳۳) تمرین (٥)

5-Complete the sentences with the correct collocations from exercise 4.

أكمل الجمل بالتجميع الصحيح من تمرين ٤.

urban planning, economic growth, biological waste, negative effects, public transport, carbon footprint

1-When people talk about, they can mean either an improvement in the average standard of living, or an increase in the value of a country's products.

عندما يت∟دث الناس عن <u>النمو الاقتصادي</u> ، فهم يقصدون إما تيسين في معدل مستوى المعيشة ، أو زيادة في قيمة منتجات البلاد

2-Pollution has some serious on the environment, such as the death of wildlife and plant life. التلوث له بعض التأثير ات السلبية الجدية على البيئة ، مثل موت الهياة البرية واباة النبات

3-We can all work hard to reduce our by living a more environmentally-friendly lifestyle . يمكننا جميعا أن نعمل بجد لتخفيض أثر الكربون بعيش نمط راياة أكثر الملائمة للبيئة

Y44000 / • V377VVV • -:	اليف:-اسامترمحاسنتم تلفون	كوبر, س الليث تا
cleaner air in our cities.	often, there will be fewer cars o ایان ، سیکون هناك سیارات أقل على	إذا استعملنا وسائل النقل العامة في أغلب الأ
can be dangerous.	1111	هواء أنظف في مدننا. ould be carefully managed because it [تاج المستشفيات للتخلّص من الكثير من <u>الن</u> ه
6-The need for more effect	ctive is evident when we	التاج المستشفيات للتخلص من العثير من <u>المدير</u> خطيرة . consider modern day problems like : ال∏اجة <u>للتطوير الإضري</u> الأكثر فعالية واض
333		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1-economic growth 4-public transport	2-negative effects 5-biological waste	- الإجابات الص□يـــة هي كالتالي :- 3-carbon footprint 6-urban planning
		=====================================
-	es with the words in the box.	` '
first one is done for yo الأولى محلولة .	9. 11	كمل الجمل باستخدام الكلمات من الصندوق
		metry , mathematician , physician
	s. He's a	بي يدرس الرياضيات هو <u>عالم رياضيات</u>
2-You must not take in me	edicine without consulting a	and enter the same of the State
3-We learn about shapes	, lines and angles when we stud	جب أن لا تأخذ دواء بدون استشارة <u>طبيب</u> v
o vvo loum about onapoo,	•	□ن نتعلم □ول الأشكال ، الخطوطِ والزوايا ـ
4-Mr Shahin is a true	,	inds of creative and scientific fields.
5-Ramzi is very good with	ع ا∏قول المبدعة والعلمية : numbers and calculations. He n	السّيد شاهين <u>مثقف</u> □قيقي ، عمل في كل أنو ا always scores high in
o Ramzi is very good with		رمزي جيد جداً بالأعداد واليسابات . ي_رز
b	someone who thinks and writes	
99 0	ىنى ا□ياة	<u>الفیلسوف</u> هو شخص ما یفکر ویکتب عن مع
1 1		- الإجابات الص□بية هي كالتالي :-
1-mathematician	2-physician	3-geometry
4-polymath	5-arithmetic	6-philosopher
	 صفحة (۲۳) تمرين	=====================================
10-Complete the senten	ces with words from the box.	One word is not needed.
11 11 11 11		كمل الجمل باستخدام الكلمات من الصندوق
bonefit forms foots	ممصال امسلبيمون إيزالم متماسك ماماسك للماس	aestrian . Dower . renewabie . waste 🗀
	rint , free , friendly , neutral , ped	
	is an important so	urce of energy.
1-In hot countries, solar 2-'Green' projects are env	is an important so ر طاقة مهم vironmentally	urce of energy. في البلدان ال∟ارة ، الطاقة الشمسية هي مصد المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة
1-In hot countries, solar 2-'Green' projects are env	is an important so ر طاقة مهم vironmentallye a an example ofe	urce of energy. في البلدان اليارة ، الطاقة الشمسية هي مصد المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة energy.
1-In hot countries, solar 2-'Green' projects are envalued are	is an important son ر طاقة مهم vironmentallye an example ofe	urce of energy. في البلدان ال∏ارة ، الطاقة الشمسية هي مصد المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة energy. مزارع الرياح الطاقة هي مثال على الطاقة ال
1-In hot countries, solar 2-'Green' projects are env 3-Wind are 4-If a city recycles everyth	is an important sonis an important son	urce of energy. البلدان ال ارة ، الطاقة الشمسية هي مصد المشاريع الخضراء هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة المشاريع الخضراء هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة المشاريع المطاقة هي مثال على الطاقة المرارع الرياح الطاقة هي مثال على الطاقة المسلمين المسل
1-In hot countries, solar 2-'Green' projects are env 3-Wind are 4-If a city recycles everyth ياك 5-We burn carbon whene	is an important solز طاقة مهم ironmentallye e an example of متجددة متجددة مناز عالية من النفا and doesn't throw anything النفاء بعيدا ، فإنها مدينة خالية من النفا ويء بعيدا ، فإنها مدينة خالية من النفا ويام أو الغاز . هذا يعرف بأثر الكربو	urce of energy. البلدان اليارة ، الطاقة الشمسية هي مصد المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة وي المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي مثال على الطاقة المرارع الرياح الطاقة هي مثال على الطاقة المرارع الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان أي شاقة known as our carbon
1-In hot countries, solar 2-'Green' projects are env 3-Wind are 4-If a city recycles everyth ياك 5-We burn carbon whene	is an important son أن المناقة مهم ironmentally	urce of energy. البلدان اليارة ، الطاقة الشمسية هي مصد المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي <u>صديقة</u> للبيئة وي المشاريع ' الخضراء ' هي مثال على الطاقة المرارع الرياح الطاقة هي مثال على الطاقة المرارع الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان الميان أي شاقة known as our carbon

*******	محاسنتم تلفون:-۰۳	تاليف: - اسامت	كوس الليث
7-A place where no			d it is friendly.
	، و هي صديقه <u>للمساه</u>	م منطقه <u>حالیه</u> من السیارات	المكان □يث لا يوجد سيارات هې
4	م دنام مال		- الإجابات الص□ي□ة هي كالتا
1-power S-footprint	2-friendly 6-neutral	3-farms; renewabl 7-free; pedestrian	e 4-waste
		=======================================	·
Choose the most s	1 10	تاب (SB) صفحة (٤٢) words in the box to coi	
One word is not no		ت في الصندوق الإيمال الحر	اختر الكلمة الصحيحة من الكلما
		s , physician , mortality ,	
<u> </u>			cher to put the away.
	<u>الجهاز</u>	ن نساعد المعلم دائماً لوضع	بعد ُدرس العلوم في المُختبرِ، ن
2-The nature reserv		which helps the	. of the environment. الم_مية الطبيعية تستخدم الماء ال
3-Athletes with	legs can take p	art in the Paralympics.	·
	، البار المبيك ال	<u>ناعية</u> يمكنهم أن يشاركوا في	الرياضيون ذ <i>وي</i> الأرجل <u>الاصط</u>
4-Professor Badari,	•	's leading spec	
	صص بالعنايةِ بالسرطانِ	<u>بيب</u> المستشفى البارز والمتخ	الأستاذ بدر <i>ي ، بعمر</i> ٦٧، هو <u>ط</u>
		T	- الإجابات الص□ي□ة هي كالتا
1-apparatus	2-sustainability	3-prosthetic	4-physician
==========		'	
=======================================	, ,	کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰	
Complete the follo	wing sentences with w	====== کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰ vords from the box. On	e word is not needed.
Complete the follo	wing sentences with ُv الها . الها على الم	====== کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰ vords from the box. On	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من ال
. 60	wing sentences with w نه لها . ailment , artificial	عتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) vords from the box. On صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من ال
1-My sister wants to	wing sentences with w نه لها . ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a	عتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) صفحة (۳۰) معتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الـ الحمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الـ الحال: تريد أختي أن تصبح مصممة أزيد
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g	ailment , artificial o be a fashion designer a climbing, they'll go to	عتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) صفحة (AB) صفحة (AB) صفحة (AB) صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الا الاحماد التالية بكلمات من الا الاحماد التالية بكلمات من الا الحماد التالية بكلمات من الاحماد المراد التالية المراد التالية بكلمات من الاحماد المراد ا
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g	ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a color climbing, they'll go to a le كل الأجهزة التي يـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	مفحة (AB) صفحة (٣٠) صفحة (AB) صفحة (٣٠) صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الا الحالية المحلفة المحل
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g انها 3-Older people tend	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a columbing, they'll go to a climbing, they'll go to a la كل الأجهزة التي ياتاجوة التي ياتاجوة التي المادة الماد	مفحة (٣٠ كتاب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ كتاب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ كتاب (AB) صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الا الحجم التالية بكلمات من الا الحجم التالية بكلمات من الا الحجم التالية بكلمات من الأولاد للتسلق ، سالا الأكبر سنا يعانون من الأم
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g انها 3-Older people tend	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a columbing, they'll go to a climbing, they'll go to a la كل الأجهزة التي ياتاجوة التي ياتاجوة التي المادة الماد	مفحة (AB) صفحة (۳۰) صفحة (AB) صفحة (words from the box. On صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الا الحجم التالية بكلمات من الا الحجم التالية بكلمات من الا الحجم التالية بكلمات من الأولاد للتسلق ، سالا الأكبر سنا يعانون من الأم
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g انها 3-Older people tend	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a columbing, they'll go to a climbing, they'll go to a la كل الأجهزة التي ياتاجوة التي ياتاجوة التي المادة الماد	مفحة (AB) صفحة (۳۰) صفحة (AB) صفحة (words from the box. On صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti and work with	و word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من الأولاد أختي أن تصبح مصممة أزيد أختي أن تصبح مصممة أزيد أختي أن يضبح مصممة أزيد أن يذهب الأولاد للتسلق ، سوالناس الأكبر سنا يعانون من الأم روفر والدي المال الكافي لتمويل وفر والدي المال الكافي لتمويل و
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g انها 3-Older people tend	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a columbing, they'll go to a climbing, they'll go to a la كل الأجهزة التي ياتاجوة التي ياتاجوة التي المادة الماد	مفحة (AB) صفحة (۳۰) صفحة (AB) صفحة (words from the box. On صندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج , equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من اله الحجمل التالية بكلمات من الم التالية المحمدة أزيد أختي أن تصبح مصممة أزيد أختي أن تصبح مصممة أزيد أن يذهب الأولاد للتسلق ، سوالاسلال الأكبر سنا يعانون من الأم / courses.
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	ورافع (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب المناوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	ورافع (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب المناوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	ورافع (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب المناوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	ورافع (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب المناوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	ورافع (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب المناوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	ورافع (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب (AB) صفحة (٣٠ عناب المناوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة
1-My sister wants to 2-Before the boys g 3-Older people tend 4 My parents have s	ailment , artificial ailment , artificial be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer a so climbing, they'll go to be a fashion designer at the climbing and they are the are they are they are they are they are the are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they are they ar	و (AB) صفحة (۳۰ منحة (۳۰ منحة (۳۰ مندوق . هناك كلمة لا حاج equipment , fund , texti , equipment , fund , texti , equipment , fund , texti and work with	e word is not needed. أكمل الجمل التالية بكلمات من المالة المحمدة الربية المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة الربية المالة المحمدة

تلفون: – ۷۹۸۲۳۲۵۵۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ تالىف: - اسامتى محاسنتى كوس الليث کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۰) تمرین (۱۰) Complete the sentences with words from exercise 9. أكمل الجمل بكلمات من تمرين ٩ calculations, symptoms, disabilities, gallery, astronomer 1-If you don't feel well, you should describe your to the doctor. إذا لم تشعر بص□ة جيدة ، يجب أن تصف أعراض المرض إلى الطبيب 2-There is a good for contemporary art across the street. هناك معرض جيد للفن المعاصر عبر الشَّارع 3-A telescope enabless to observe the stars. المنظار يسمح للفلكيين بمشاهدة النجوم 4-It is often impossible for people with to climb stairs. من المستٰ يل في أغلب الأ يان على الناسِ الذين عندهم □الات عجز ان يتسلق الدرج 5-In our Maths exam, we have to write down our as well as the answers. في امن الرياضيات ، يجب أن نكتب □ساباتنا بالإضافة إلى الأجوبة

الكلمات المركبة في الفصل الأول

3-astronomer 4-disabilities

2-gallery

1-symptoms

الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالي:-

5-calculations

artificially-created	feel blue	negative effect	social media
attend a course	floppy disk	out of the blue	spend time
biological waste	fountain pen	privacy settings	tablet computer
carbon footprint	get an idea	public transport	take interest in
carbon-neutral	get started	red-handed	take place
catch attention	have the green light	sat nav system	urban planning
complementary medicine	herbal remedy	seat belt	web hosting
computer chip	identity fraud	security setting	Web-building program
conventional medicine	infant mortality	see red	white elephant
crystal glasses	life expectancy	self-confidence	wooden toys
economic growth	medical trial	semi-opaque	work force
email exchange	musical harmony	side effect	World Wide Web
			كلمات يتبها حروف جر
bounce back	find out	meet up	talk to
connect with	give out	rely on	turn on
cope with	know about	settle down	wake up
fill in	look around	suffer from	

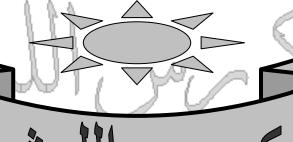
تأليف:-أسامترمحاسنت تلفون:-٣٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ / ٢٣٣٥٥٥	كوبرسالليث
لة الوزارة الخاصة بماني الكلمات - الفصل الأول	أسئ
1-What does the underlined word "outweigh" mean?	(2016)
2-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences	(2016)
symptoms, take, catch, email exchange, optimistically	
a-Some teachers depend on to follow up with their students' assignment	ents.
b-The doctor asked me to describe the of my ailment precisely.	
c-Brilliant students always their teachers' <u>attention</u> with their remarkad-Safwan has spoken about his latest achievements in medical field.	able answers .
3-A lot of houses in the nearby village became white elephant as their owners I	eft to
live in the city .	
What does the underlined <u>colour idiom</u> mean?	(2016)
4-Find a phrasal verb that means " to deal successfully with a situation ".	(2016)
5-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences.	(2016)
major , attend , make , legacy , side effects	()
a -Although Ibn Bassal's name is not widely known, his to the world h	as been great.
b-Medicine companies usually support researches which try to minimize the .	-
drugs.	
c-Fatima plans to several <u>courses</u> on prosthetic with specialized peop d-King Hussein was a world figure in the twentieth century.	ole.
6-Have you heard the good news! We have got the permission to go ahead with	h our project.
Replace the underlined phrase with the suitable colour idiom.	(2016)
	========
7-Find a word in the text which means "giving drugs to protect against illness?"	ses".(2017) (2017)
8-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences.	400
a-People with visual are now included in the Paralympics.	65
b-Mathematical geniuses are often able to do complicated very c	uickly
c-People can work hard to reduce their by living a more	, , .
environmentally-friendly lifestyle.	
d-Large companies will the next football games.	
9-a-Kareem shared a large number of ideas with the committee. b-The student compared his ideas with his teacher's.	
Explain the difference in meaning between the underlined phrases in the al	oove
sentences.	(2017)
10-Find a word in the text which means "a set of instructions anabling a som	(2017)
10-Find a word in the text which means "a set of instructions enabling a com to function."	
10-Find a word in the text which means "a set of instructions enabling a com to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences.	(2017)
to function."	(2017 ['])
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences .	(2017 ['])
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia.	2017 [°]) s nplaints
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia. b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern described to the following sentences.	2017 [°]) s nplaints
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia. b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern deproblems like traffic.	2017 [°]) s nplaints
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia. b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern deproblems like traffic. c-Poor customer service has ruined the company's	2017 [°]) s nplaints
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia. b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern deproblems like traffic. c-Poor customer service has ruined the company's	2017 [°]) s nplaints ay
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia. b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern deproblems like traffic. c-Poor customer service has ruined the company's	2017) s nplaints ay egative
to function." 11-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. herbal remedy, reputation, arithmetic, urban planning, disabilities a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common consuch as insomnia. b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern deproblems like traffic. c-Poor customer service has ruined the company's	2017 [°]) s nplaints ay

	محاسنتم تلفون:-	كاليف: - اسامة		<i>ر</i> س الليث
produce images o	f the insides of the h	======== nedical instrument th numan body". e the following sente	_	raphy to (2018) (2018)
	7 7 7	licrafts , world wide we		(2010)
4	9 1 1	sting their own homepa	70.00	
b-If you have a somewhere quiet.	, the best thing to	do is to take some med	•	
	will be shown a			
	lined <u>misused</u> verb in	the sentence below <u>wit</u>	th the correct or	<u>ne</u> to form
-I like to <u>attend</u> time	e learning foreign lang	juages.		(2018)
	ble item to complete	be more important that the following sente on , philosopher , visua	nces .	else".(201 (2018)
b-lt is amazing how l c-Photography and p d-lt is possible for ne	huge trees grow from painting are two examp euroscientists to comm ined <u>misused colour ic</u>	of clean drinking waterseeds. coles of the nunicate with some pation in the sentence be	ients in a	
form the appropriate		as caught the green li	ght.	
form the appropriate -Luckily , the police a	arrived and the thief w	-:	g <u>ht.</u> _يِية هي كالتالي	
form the appropriate -Luckily, the police a 1- something that has 2-a-email exchange 3- to be more important	cost a lot of money but b-symptoms	-: ut has no useful purpos c-catch	g <u>ht.</u> _يِية هي كالتالي	إجابات الصا
form the appropriate -Luckily, the police a 1- something that has 2-a-email exchange 3- to be more importar 4-cope with 5-a-legacy	cost a lot of money but be symptoms at than something else beside effects	-: ut has no useful purpos c-catch	ght. _يٍـــة هي كالتالي. ee	إجابات الصا istically
form the appropriate -Luckily, the police a 1- something that has 2-a-email exchange 3- to be more importar 4-cope with 5-a-legacy 6-the green light 8-a-disabilities	cost a lot of money but b-symptoms nt than something else b-side effects	-: ut has no useful purpos c-catch c-attend 7-immunisation c-carbon footprin	ght. عنائي se d-optimi d-major t d-spons	اجابات الصا istically
form the appropriate -Luckily, the police a 1- something that has 2-a-email exchange 3- to be more importar 4-cope with 5-a-legacy 6-the green light 8-a-disabilities 9-a-share ideas:-to giv b-compare ideas:-wh	cost a lot of money but b-symptoms nt than something else b-side effects b-calculations ve your ideas to anoth	-: ut has no useful purpos c-catch c-attend 7-immunisation	ght. چية هي كالتالي se d-optimi d-major t d-spons	اجابات الصا istically sor
form the appropriate -Luckily, the police a 1- something that has 2-a-email exchange 3- to be more importar 4-cope with 5-a-legacy 6-the green light 8-a-disabilities 9-a-share ideas:-to giv b-compare ideas:-wh 10-progam	cost a lot of money but b-symptoms nt than something else b-side effects b-calculations ve your ideas to anoth mere two or more peop	-: ut has no useful purpos c-catch c-attend 7-immunisation c-carbon footprin er person or to a group ble consider how their id	ght. ght. se d-optimi d-major t d-spons	istically sor or differe
form the appropriate -Luckily, the police a 1- something that has 2-a-email exchange 3- to be more importar 4-cope with 5-a-legacy 6-the green light 8-a-disabilities 9-a-share ideas:-to giv b-compare ideas:-wh	cost a lot of money but b-symptoms nt than something else b-side effects b-calculations ve your ideas to anoth	-: ut has no useful purpos c-catch c-attend 7-immunisation c-carbon footpringer	ght. چية هي كالتالي se d-optimi d-major t d-spons	istically or or differen



تألیف:-أسامت،محاسنت تلفون:-۳۸۷۳۲۵۷۷ / ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵

كوبرس الليث



كورس اللبث

تأليف

أسامة محاسنة

0798233555 0796677803

الاشتقاق، الوظائف اللغوية والترقيم

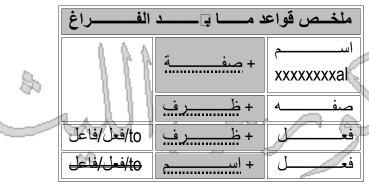
تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۵ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵ تاليف: – اسامت محاسنتي كوبرس الليث ملاحظات مهمة جدا قبل البدء بدرس الاشتقاق دلائل الاسم - أدوات التعريف (a , an , the) . . (my, our, your, their, his, her, its) -: حسمائر الملكية التالية ٤ - ضمائر الإشارة وهي :- (this , that , these , those) . "- ('s / s') الملكية . ٦- م ددات الكمبة التالبة ٥- الأرقام 🍠 all, a lot of, another, any, both, each, every, few little, many, most, much, no, only, other, some ٧- أرف الجر وأهمها:about, above, after, alongside, around, at, before, behind, below, beside by, down, during, for, from, in, in front of, inside, into, near, of, off, on, out of , outside , over , since , through , to , toward , under , up , with , without أفيال الصفة a-**Be**:-(is, are, am, was, were, be, been, being) b-(seem , appear , prove , remain , continue , turn , look , taste , sound) + ed c-become-became / make-made / find-found / feel-felt / smell-smelt get-got-gotten / grow-grew-grown / wear-wore-worn الأفال الادية إ: وهي أي فال غير أفال الصفة يمكن تلخيص مقاطع الاسم ضمن جمل لتسهيل حفظها مقاطع الاسم إستور اسم أنس إنس ist, or, ism, ance, ence dom, ity, ion, al, ness, er دمتى عيون النسر [y], ee,[ing], age, hood, ship, ure, ment یی إن جاج هود شبر منت ـة ضمن جمل لتسهيل حفظها يمكن تلخيص مقاطع الصف إنت أبل يللي صار أنتيك ent, able, y, al, less, ar, ant, ic إن جاري أكل فول [**ing**] , ary , ical , ful ish, ous, like, ible إيش أوس لايك إيبل ed, ive من مقاطع القال قاطع القال n, ify, ise, ize, ate قاطع المشتركة صفه = al + اسم **[است**م أو صفة / فعل ed al™ اسم = al + فعل ing فعل = be + Ving ment اسم ent صفه اسم ۱ - دلائل الاسم ليست اله ness ٢- أفال الصفة ليست صفة فعل less مؤثر -: ing / متأثر-: ed ظر ف er , or , ist) :- للإنسان s + فال

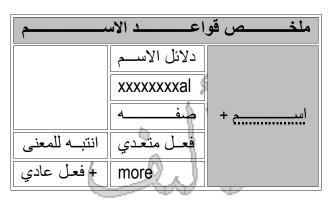


تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۲۳۵۵۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

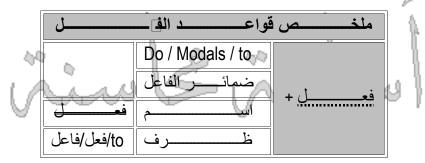
تألف: - أسامت محاسنته

كوبرس الليث











خلوي: - ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كوسسالليث



راغ	الف	مايد		قواعـ	
			- 15		

اســـم + صفـــــه xxxxxal + صفــــه

The development

My project

with idealism

..... nationalist

different courses

with approval

صفـــه + ظــرف

an irresponsible

am sorry

ف ل + ظروف + فعل/اسم/ to

be handled

Osama goes

to visit

ف + اسمر + فعل/اسم/0

In the country,depends

اســــــم + دلائل الاسم

قواعكد الأس

The of

My in

Ali's next

some

with

3-----

اســـــم + صف

اســــــم + فعـل متعدي

brings

الفعل المتعدى :- يقبل الضمير (ــه)

ـــــ ، ــــــــ : - يبن ، ــــــــ (ــــ)

اســــم + xxxxxxxal

final of

need more to

خلوی:- ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۸۰۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

كوبرس الليث

*/	•	. 0
قواعد الصفــــة	<u></u> [عــد الف
صـــفه + فعل صفه	Do / Modals / To + (ل مجرد (ت١

be towards

seems,

صفه + the most / the least

the most

<u>صفــــه</u> + more + فعل صـف

صفه + ظرف + فعل صف

is extremely

صف +(very,too,so,quite)+ فعل صفه

is very

(بغض النظر عن الكلمة التي تتبع الفراغ إلا إذا كانت فعل)

to my

will the

don't in

to development

فعل + ضمائر الفاعل

(I,we,you,they,he,she,it)

-They in

-Sami to

فعيل + ظرف + To / فعيل / فاعيل

to effectively

خلوي:- ۸۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۹

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كوبرس الليث

رف	الظ		قواعـ	
	10	191		
				7 🗆

دة عاه

-, I bring

(,)ظرف(,,/,)

He is a good man. , he is

ظ____ خ + فعل لازم

swims in

الفعل لازم :- لا يقبل الضمير (_

Rami plays tennis

ظرف +(very,too,so,quite)+ فعل عادي

+ (and , or , nor) +

beautiful and

..... and pleasure

(operational / op			ب (SB) صفحة (حالته عاله معادمات	
(operational / op	11	715. 105.		wing sentences. ختر الخيار الصحيح بين الأقواس لإن
· ·		l used today in .		esigned by Arab scholars.
Z-VVDAD OO VOU		,	sults? (expect / e	expectancy / expectantly)
2 mon do you	- 44	V V		روبه الإجابات الص∟بية هي كالتالي :
1-operations	0/0		2-expect	<u> </u>
			 ب (AB) صفحة (
Complete the se	ntences with	words formed		in brackets. كمل الجمل بكلمات مشتقة من الكلما،
1-The Middle Eas	t is famous for	the		
2-Ibn Sina wrote	te	xtbooks. (medi	cine) 🗳	,
3-Fatima al-Fihri v 4-My father bougl				ndfather (inherit)
				twelfth century. (origin)
6-Do you think the				
7-Al-Kindi made r 8-Who was the m	, ,		AN A 10 AV	,
			Ali -	. الإجابات الص□بية هي كالتالي:
1-production 5-original	2-medi 6-inver		3-ninth 7-discoveries	4-inheritance 8-influential
=========	:=======:		======================================	:=====================================
Read the text an	•	, ,	ُب (AB) صفحة (ect form of the	words in capitals at the end
of each line.	·	J		&
	له کل سطر.	خط الكبير في نهاي	صحيح للكلمات بال	قرأ النص وأكمله باستخدام الشكل الـ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
				taking place in these days of
technological and	scientific (2)	(d	iscover). Many	people expect instant cures,
and prefer to get a immune systems	a (3) can fight (4)	(prescri	oe), but it is wo t) and diseases	rth remembering that our on their own, too. Research
has been done to	find out why s	ome people sur	vive cancer. On	e hundred people who had
				I twelve years after they had s to discover if there was
				their diagnosis. They had all
				adiotherapy <u>acupuncture</u> and
	at they all had			ong (8) (believe) succeed) .
special diets. Wha				
special diets. What that what they we This survey has I	ere doing would imited (10)	(con	clude), but one	succeed). thing it shows is that a positive
special diets. Wha	ere doing would imited (10)	(con system to work.	clude) , but one	U) U // . //
special diets. What that what they we This survey has I attitude can help	ere doing would imited (10)	(con system to work. 3-prescription	clude), but one 4-infections	thing it shows is that a positive :- لإجابات الص⊏يية كالتالي :- 5-diagnosis
special diets. What that what they we This survey has I attitude can help to 1-medical	ere doing woul imited (10) your immune s	system to work.		لإجابات الص□ية كالنالي:-
special diets. What that what they we This survey has I attitude can help to 1-medical	ere doing would imited (10) your immune solutions.	system to work. 3-prescription	4-infections	لإجابات الص□ييّة كالتالي :- 5-diagnosis
special diets. What that what they we This survey has I attitude can help to 1-medical	ere doing would imited (10) your immune solutions.	system to work. 3-prescription	4-infections	لإجابات الص□ييّة كالتالي :- 5-diagnosis

خلوي:- ۳۳۵۵۲/۰۷۹٦٦۷۷۸۰۳

الانتخاذ المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة المنظمة * كومرس الليث خلوي :- تأليف :- أسامه محاسنه خلوي :- ٢٠٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٠

كلمات الاشتقاق المطلوبة حسب تمارين الكتاب

		A A	A	حرب عب عد	
	المانسى	فــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	اسم	صف ــــــة	ظـــرف
1	يصدق	believe	belief	believable	X
2	يستنتج	conclude	conclusion	conclusive	conclusively
3	يشخص داء	diagnose	diagnosis	diagnostic	X
4	يكتشف	discover	discovery	discovered	X
5	يتوقع	expect	expectancy expectation	expectant	expectantly
6	يعدي	infect	infection	infectious	X
7	يؤثر	influence	influence	influential	X
8	يرث	inherit	inheritance	inherited	Χ
9	ينوي	intend	intention	intensive	intensively
10	يخترع	invent	invention	invented	Х
11	طب	Х	medicine	medical	medically
12	تسعة	Χ	nine	ninth	Х
13	يشغل	operate	operations	operational	operationally
14	أصل	Х	origin	original	originally
15	يصف	prescribe	prescription	prescriptive	prescriptively
16	ينتج	produce	production/product	productive	productively
17	ينجح	succeed	success	successful	successfully
18	جر⊓ة	Х	عملیة جر□یة surgery جراح surgeon	surgical	X

17700	0/·V¶٦٦٧٧٨·٣	نى خلوي:-	access allergy artist / art appendage arthritis artifice blowing breaking blog calculation cancer commitment complementary convention ceramics composition decline email expansion filter	مطلوبة حسب هـ.	ورس الليت فلمات الاشتقاق ال
	المانسي	ا فا الله	اســــــا	صفــــــة	ظ ف
1	بدخل	access	access	accessible	X
2	ساسية	X	allergy , (4.1)	allergic	X
3	فن	X	artist / art	X	Х
4	يضيف	append	appendage	X	Χ
5	التهاب مفاصل	X	arthritis	arthritic	Χ
6	براعة	Χ	artifice	artificial	artificially
7	ينفخ	blow	blowing	X	X
8	یکسر	break	breaking	X	Х
9	يدون الكترونيا	blog	blog	X	Χ
10	بساليا	calculate	calculation	X	Χ
11	سرطان	Χ	cancer	cancerous	Χ
12	يلتزم	commit	commitment	committed	Χ
13	يتمم	complement	complementary	X	Χ
14	تقليدي	X	convention	conventional	conventionally
15	سير اميك	Х	ceramics	ceramic	Χ
16	يعرض	compose	composition	Х	Χ
17	ین⊡در	decline	decline	Х	Χ
18	يراسل	email	email	X	Х
19	يتوسع	expand	expansion	Х	X
20	ينقي	filter	filter	Х	X
21	یرکز	focus	focus	focused	X
22	علم الهندسة	Χ	geometry	geometric	geometrically
23	اينسجم	harmonise	harmony	harmonious	X
24	يرو <i>ي</i>	irrigate	irrigation	X L	X
25	يعطي مناعة	immunise	immunisation	immune	X
26	يزرع	implant	implant	Х	Х
27	وفيات	X	mortality mortal	mortal	mortally
28	رياضيات	عالم ریاضیات ریاضیات	mathematician mathematics	mathematical	
29	يعادل/ييايد	neutralise	neutrality	neutral	X
30	سمنة	X	obesity	obese	X
31	تفاؤل	تفاؤ ال شخص متفائل	optimism optimist	optimistic	X
32	خيار	X	option	optional	Х
33	طب أطفال	طب أطفال طبيب أطفال	paediatrics, paediatrician	paediatric	X
34	يبعث اعلانا	post	post	X	X
35	يتمرن	practise	practitioner	practical	practically

خلوي:- ۳۳۵۵۵/۰۷۹٦٦٧٧٨٠٣

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كوبرس الليث

		ى خلوي:-	ٹالیف:– اسامہمحاسن	•	سالليث
	المنى	فل	اســــم	صفة	رف
36	اصطناعي	X	prosthetic prosthetics	X	X
37	يعلن عن	publicise	publicity	X	X
38	مشاة	Χ	pedestrian	pedestrian	X
39	يتفلسف	philosophise	philosopher	philosophical	Χ
40	يعتمد على	rely	X	reliable	Χ
41	يعالج	remedy	remedy	remedial	Χ
42	يعتبر/سمعة	repute	reputation	Х	Χ
43	يثور	revolutionise	revolution	revolutionary	Χ
44	يؤيد	sustain	sustainability	sustainable	Х
45	يف_ص	scan	scanner	Х	Х
46	شكاك	X	sceptic, scepticism	sceptical	Х
47	يمول	sponsor	sponsor	sponsored	Х
48	يجرب	trial	trial	X	Х
49	□يوية	X	viability	viable	Х
50	يتغير	vary	variation	variable	Χ
51	دٍ∏مي	ward	ward	Χ	Χ
	%	اسد	\$ 00	با م	اً دير
		796	67	780	3
		796 798	67 23:	780	3



المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة المحاورة الم المحاوي :- السامي محاسني خلوي :- المحاورة المحاسني خلوي :- ١٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣٠

كورس الليث

حلول جمل الوزارة

THE PARTICULAR OF THE PARTICUL	a Bababab		BABAB		363636		363636	<u> </u>	363636	ABABAB		363636	363636F
• ٧٩٨١	744000	/•٧٩٦	``	ي:- ٣	خلو	سنہ	احرسا	ں : – اس	تاليف				,الليث
					1 1	<u> </u>	ا، الم	رحما	حلها				7
			0		1 4								8
<u> </u>		7	434		1, 1	. 1			a.				
2								1					
		.a	ંક્ષ્	.ag	ંશ્રુ	.a	.a	ંથ	ંથ	ંથ	نق	.થ <u>ે</u>	ંથુ
		Ţ	القاء	事	القاء	الم	القاء	事	القاء	京	القاء	Ţ.	القاء
		iş	30	ゴデ	;ø	i,	;0	14	30	14	30	14	30
		1	3	26	1	51	4	76	10	101	4	126	6
		2	8	27	17	52	1	77	1	102	3	127	7
		3	4	28	3	53	7	78	7	103	7	128	4
		4	15	29	3	54	1	79	4	104	1	129	4
		5	11	30	15	55	4	80	10	105	1	130	1
		6	15	31	7	56	3	81	10	106	3	131	15
		7	14	32	2	57	1	82	10	107	15	132	17
		8	16	33	6	58	11	83	4	108	17	133	7
		9	1	34	12	59	5	84	5	109	1		
		10	7	35	1	60	1	85	10/7	110	1		
		11	14	36	15	61	6	86	1/3	111	7		
		12	7	37	15	62	4	87	1	112	4		
<u> </u>		13	7	38	14	63	13	88	1	113	1		
		14	15	39	5	64	13	89	3	114	3		
		15	7	40	10	65	10	90	4	115	4		
		16	11	41	13	66	6	91	5	116	5		
		17	6	42	6	67	1	92	16	117	5		
		18	10	43	1/	68		93	6	118	1	2.0	
		19	16	44	12	69	/	94	1	119	4		
		20	4	45	13	70	11	95	4	120	/		
		21	13	46	2	/1	15	96	1	121	3		
		22	1/	47	8	72	4	97	1	122	4		
		23	15	48	15	7.4	3	98	4	123	0		
		24	1	49	4	74	0	99	1	124	1/		
		25	6	50		/5	13	100	1	125	5		
		- 1		/		\\ J	\ /				<i>)</i>	//	"
			~							~			yr
					-					_			_
		- 1	7) /	7/	\cap		\cap	\bigcirc	$ \bigcirc $			1	
				// \	U	X	- //	4	-4	9	1	1 9	la .
		ų,		11	7]			- 7)	Ţ		J ')]]]
		II.	J.	# .	J.	U.	<u> </u>	J			· -	<u> </u>	1
Z ARARAR S	<u>apapap</u>	DADADA	DABAD	PARAD	PARAR	<u>IDIDID</u>	PARAR	<u>IDIDID</u>	PARAD	PADAD		<u>IDIDID</u>	<u> </u>

	الم الفرادة المعلمة ال المعلمة المعلمة كورس الليث	
	أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالاشتقاق	
1-Tourism is	being blamed for massive environmental cultural	and
social damage . (inci	reasing)	(1997)
	kind of people we with . (social)	(1997)
	our kindness is great . (admire , admiration , admira	ble)(1998)
-	the democratic attitude of the (exemplification , exemplary , exemplify)	(1999)
	anager was accepted withapproval .	(1333)
(unanimously , unani		(1999)
_	his life to the welfare of his people .	,
	ed , dedicatedly , dedicate)	(1999)
	to know what had happened.	(4000)
	curious , curiousness) roposes to a woman, not the other way round.	(1999)
	nally , Tradition , Traditionalist)	(1999)
9-Sports participants sho	ould make progress in physical and fitr	
(mentality , mental , r	nentally)	(2000)
10-Don't make much no	D. T. LOUIS AN A. 10. AV	()
	ntrated, concentration, concentrating)	(2000)
	ade her very of others . , tolerantly , tolerant)	(2000)
	on me to help you . (rely , reliable , reliance , reliant	١ /
	any should	
	itory , compensate , compensation)	(2001)
	I the damaged bridge	
(caution , cautious ,		(2001)
(isolate , isolation , is		(2001)
	bilah in order to improve their physical	
(fit , fitness , fitted)	\$ 40	(2001)
17-You must be	to your neigbours .(charity , charitable , charitably	y) (2001)
	eakto their children .	/ (a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
(sharp, sharpness,	1 7	(2002)
(according , according	rose sharply;, the prices went up.	(2002)
	, my friend finds praying a great relaxation.	(2002)
(stressed , stress , s		(2002)
	, she writes poetry and short stories.	\^)
(creativity , create , c	reative)	(2002)
	njoyable experience can become a serious proble	m . (2002 \
(stimuli , stimulating 23-Saladin greeted the	, stimulate) captive lords after the battle of Hittin .	(2003)
(graciousness , grac		(2003)
	g is being encouraged at Jordanian schools .	·/
(Creative , Create , 0	Creation)	(2003)
	huge and looks (monstrous , monster , monst	rosity)(2003)
<u> </u>	nonest and lawyer .	(2002)
(competency , compe	etent, competence) f the prisoners was lenient and	(2003)
(court , courteously		(2003)
•	a papapapapapapapapapapapapapapapapapap	,

تألیف:-أسامه محاسنه خلوي:- ۳۳۵۵۷۸۰۲ (۳۳۵۵۵	ورس الليث
28 have been speeded up by using digital network.	
(communicate , communications , communicated)	(2003)
29 is a judgment made after careful thought.	(0004)
(Assessment, Assessor, Assessed)	(2004)
30-I trust that the committee will consider my application	(2004)
(favour , favourable , favourably) 31-Some old people cannot fatty food .	(2004)
(digest , digestive , digestion)	(2004)
32-We have to work hard for the benefit of our country .	(2001)
(extreme, extremely, extremity)	(2005)
33-The twins are	` ,
(identically , identify , identical)	(2005)
34-Can you show a little more in your attitude ?	
(flexible, flexibly, flexibility)	(2005)
35 technology gives the chance to the user to change the way	(2005)
things happen . (Interact) 36-Our children should learn to accept criticism (gracious)	(2005)
36-Our children should learn to accept criticism	(2005)
38-Our teacher is so , he can help us all .	(2003)
(enthusiasm , enthusiastic , enthusiastically)	(2005)
39-The earthquake caused enormous to a lot of cities and towns .	(/
(destroy , destructive , destruction)	(2006)
40-Internet helps people interacttogether .	
(convenient , conveniently , convenience)	(2006)
41-Communities are able to physically their history and culture on	(0000)
the field of play (express, expression, expressive)	(2006)
42-The huge animal appeared , which frightened the children on the be	
(monster , monstrous , monstrously) 13 As Populds was too arrogant and Saladin channed off his head	(2007)
43-As Renolds was too arrogant <u>and</u> , Saladin chopped off his head (treachery, treacherously, treacherous)	(2007)
44-Parents should be more of their children's bad behavior .	(2001)
(tolerant , tolerate , tolerance)	(2007)
45-Our teacher encouraged us to effectively in maths	
competition . (participate , participation , participant)	(2007)
46-Jordanians are an peace-loving people .	
(essential , essence , essentially)	(2007)
47- <u>Did</u> she the audience with her good behaviour?	(2000)
(impress , impression , impressive) 48- Jordanians the Independence Day on the 25 th of	(2008)
May every year . (celebrate , celebration , celebrity)	(2010)
49-Storms cause the of most of the crops .	(2010)
(destruct , destruction , destructive)	(2011)
50-Unemployment is falling as more people find work .	
(permanent , permanence , permanently)	(2011)
51-To my I got a high score in the exam .	, ,
(amaze , amazing , amazement)	(2011)
52-Petra is one of the most important sites in Jordan .	
(history , historical , historically)	(2011)
53-We must the natural resources of our country .	
(develop , development , developed)	(2011)
	anananana

الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم	كوبرس الليث
54-Marwa takes an part in her school affairs .	_
(act , active , actively)	(2011)
55-I'll never forget the I felt on my first day at school .	(0044)
(excite, excitement, excitedly)	(2011)
56-The picture was drawn by the artist .	(0011)
(skill , skillful , skillfully)	(2011)
57-Some countries face serious	(2012)
(economize , economic , economically) 58-An earthquake is considered a natural	(2012)
(disaster, disastrous , disastrously)	(2012)
59-In my city there is a wide of entertainments to choose from .	(2012)
(vary , variety , various)	(2012)
60-Only certain kinds of people have brains .	()
(mathematics , mathematical , mathematically)	(2012)
61-The man was found , so he was sent to prison .	,
(guilt , guilty , guiltily)	(2012)
62-Good citizens help with the of their country .	
(development , develop , developmental)	(2012)
63-Our heating system is very old and extremely	
(inefficiency, inefficient, inefficiently)	(2012)
64-Careless drivers can seriously	(00 (0)
(threaten , threat , threatening)	(2012)
65-During the storm , the wind was blowing	(0042)
(violent , violence , violently)	(2013)
66-The man was found of any crimes .	(2013)
(innocent , innocence , innocently) 67-The Gulf of Aqaba is an area of great beauty .	(2013)
(nature , natural , naturally)	(2013)
68-The workers need mote time to the project .	(2010)
(complete , completion , completely)	(2013)
69-We must on light and fuel . (economy , economize , economic)	(2013)
70-A natural usually causes lots of problems .	(/
(disaster , disastrously , disastrous)	(2013)
71-The bedrooms of the hotel in size from medium to very large .	,
(vary , various variety)	(2013)
72-The Earthy suffers from the of global warming .	
(threaten, threateningly, threat)	(2013)
73-The man's was not proved and so he went free . (guilty)	(2014)
74-Many wild animals can become if they are captured . (violence)	(2014)
75-Our heating system is very old and extremely	(2014)
76-People should do their best to keep in the world . (peaceful)	(2014)
77-Lack of security will create situations in a society (chaos)	(2014)
78-The government encourages schemes for women to money . (earnings)	(2014)
79-We received a that we hadn't paid the electricity bill . (remind)	(2014)
80-My sister is studying in the hope of working in one of the	(2014)
pre-history digs in Egypt . (archaeologist)	(2014)
81-Dana was appointed in a financial company as being a brilliant	(2017)
employee . (permanent)	(2014)
82-People need to learn how to settle their arguments without using)
(violent)	(2014)
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	(- · · / Sapapapapapapa

تأليف:-أسامه محاسنه خلوي:- ۲۳۳۵۵٥/ ۲۳۳۵۵٥	كوبرس الليث
83-We must do something to stop the of the Ozone layer , or	
we will all get harmed . (destroy)	(2015)
84-What do you consider to be the main to the future peace	/ 201E \
and security of the world? (threaten) 85-a-The loss of electricity caused throughout the city.	(2015)
b-If you want people to trust you, you have to their trust .	(2015)
earnings , chaotic , major	(==:-)
86-a-My father changed the two old boilers which are unable to general	te
enough steam.	
b-Bacterial illnesses have been more deadly than viral ones.	(2015)
remind , inefficiency , history	
87 diseases are disorders caused by organisms such as bacteria and	
viruses. (infect)	(2016)
88-Many people find out about the world by reading anewspaper . (day) 89-Museums in any country can give a tourist a good idea about art in this country	(2016)
and how its has developed . (historical)	(2016)
90-The date for the of the dam project is 2016 . (complete)	(2016)
91-Our daily of drinking water should not be less than 6 cups . (consume)	(2016)
92-People are cutting down trees from the forest , there aren't many	(====)
left . (consequent)	(2016)
93-It is to find different ways to produce energy (necessitate)	(2016)
94-The system must be linked with the requirements of social and	(0040)
economic development for any country . (education)	(2016)
95-Jordan has a of being a friendly and welcoming country.	(0040)
It is one of the safest places to visit in the Middle East . (repute)	(2016)
96-Kareem is ajournalist , he has worked previously for many scientific journals . (qualification)	(2016)
97-Doing lots of exercise won't keep you healthy if you don't eat food	(20.0)
as well . (nutrients)	(2016)
98- The of people prefer being with friends of family rather	
than being on their own as a way of relaxing . (major)	(2016)
99-the storm causedwinds across much of the country . (violence)	(2016)
100-The best way of learning language is developing your ability by using language in communication situations. (nature).	(2016)
101-Our school has a of after school clubs which all students are	(2010)
welcome to enjoy . (vary)	(2016)
102 must be assumed for water management in Jordan . (accountable	` '
103-Children should on the advice of their parents . (reliance)	(2016)
104-A Tsunami is a experience to those who live near the sea . (terrify)	(2016)
Many candy advertisements are usually presented in an manner	(0010)
in the TV. (attract)	(2016)
106-Markets have different types of food which are prepared from	(0040)
animal products . (artificial)	(2016)
107-Services, mostly travel and tourism the majority of our economy. (dominant)	(2016)
108-Khaled is a very and adaptable worker, I believe that he can be	(2010)
successful in any position. (competence)	(2016)
109-I have to do the work in my house . (maintain)	(2017)
110-The research presents so many solutions to deal with poverty.(reality)	` '

*************************	رمحاسنہ خلوي:- ۳	تاليف:-اسام	كوس الليث
111-Salma couldn't	the value of her r	mother's advice . (comp	rehension) (2017)
	tructed projects use recy	cled water which helps	
the environmen	t . (sustainable)		(2017)
	one of the most	writers of the twer	•
(influence)			(2017)
	is becoming an in	nportant requirement for	
(proficient)	-ft t-llltlt	la alial in lain	(2017)
	often tells us about what		() ()
	of texting while driving anian nationalist		(2017)
	e company was trying to		` ,
	ne source of		(2017)
	can their check		,
electronic syster		ang accounts motarity to	(2017)
	e grown in the w	orld . have been cultivat	,
6.000 years . (e	_	,	(2017)
•	have an of diffe	erent countries' customs	,
123-Another way of	saying that something co	ould be successful is to	
say it is	(viable, viably, viability	′)	(2018)
124-Artists usually m	neet to <u>discuss</u> <u>ideas</u> an	d <u>each other's w</u>	<u>ʻork</u> .
(criticise , critici			(2018)
	eat for her new j		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nthusiastic , enthusiastic	= -	(2018)
	m is now well f	or the second round of t	•
	cation , qualified)	right halanga hatwaan k	(2018)
	t is important to the ved , achievable)	right balance between it	(2018)
	as a fascina	ting place to visit	(2010)
	utational , reputationally	• .	(2018)
	anletter fr		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	preciation , appreciative		(2018)
	esents her	• •	,
(create, creative			(2018)
'	able to <u>speak</u> Spanish	till he was nearly	,
(fluently , fluent	, fluency)		(2018)
	o do an or		
	ademic , academically)		(2018)
	eyes and tried to		(0040)
(concentrate , c	oncentration, concentra	ating)	(2018)
1-increasingly	2-socialize	ي :- 3-admiration	- الإجابات الصٰ ي ة هي كالتالـ 4-exemplify
5-unanimous	6-dedicated	7-curious	8-Traditionally
9-mental	10-concentrate	11-tolerant	12-rely
13-compensate	14-cautiously	15-isolate	16-fitness
17-charitable	18-sharply	19-accordingly	20-stress
21-creative	22-stimulating	23-graciously	24-Creative
25-monstrous	26-competent	27-courteous	28-communications
29-Assessment	30-favourably	31-digest	32-extremely
33-identical	34-flexibility	35-Interactive	36-graciously
37-favourably	38-enthusiastic	39-destruction	40-conveniently

***********		ية المعاملة br>- المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة	۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵
41-express	42-monstrous	43-treacherous	44-tolerant
45-participate	46-essentially	47-impress	48-celebrate
49-destruction	50-permanent	51-amazement	52-historical
53-develop	54-active	55-excitement	56-skillfully
57-economic	58-disaster	59-variety	60-mathematical
61-guilty	62-development	63-inefffecient	64-threaten
65-violently	66-innocent	67-natural	68-complete 72-threat
69-economize 73-guilt	70-disaster 74-violent	71-vary 75-inefficient	76-peace
77-chaotic	78-earn	79-reminder	80-archaeology
81-permanently	82-violence	83-destruction	84-threat
85-a-chaos	b-earn	86-a-inefficient	b-historically
87-infectious	88-daily	89-history	90-completion
91-consumption	92-consequently	93-necessary	94-educational
95-reputation	96-qualified	97-nutritious	98-majority
99-violent	100-natural	101-varity	102-accountability
103-rely	104-terrifying	105-attractive	106-artificially
107-dominate	108-competent	109-maintained 113-influential	110-real
111-comprehend 115-youth	112-sustainability 116-consequence	117-poet	114-proficiency 118-accountable
119-creation	120-access	121-extensively	122-awareness
123-viable	124-criticise	125-enthusiasm	126-qualified
127-achieve	128-reputation	129-appreciation	130-creative
131-fluently	132-academic	133-concentrate	
V	<u>كن حلها من خلال الاشتقاق</u> ble item to complete th		S
	mptoms , take , catch , e	<u> </u>	
	lepend on to follo		
	d me to describe the	•	<u> </u>
	s always their te	•	•
	ken about his late		
2-Choose the suital	ble item to complete th	ne following sentences	(2016)
	major, attend, mak	e , legacy , side effects	
	ssal's name is not widely		ne world has been great. mize the of many
	inde acadiny capport reco	arches willon try to millin	
b-Medicine compar drugs.		•	lized people.
b-Medicine compar drugs. c-Fatima plans to .	several <u>courses</u> s a world figure	on prosthetic with specia	lized people.
b-Medicine compar drugs. c-Fatima plans to . d-King Hussein wa	several <u>courses</u>	on prosthetic with special in the twentieth century.	
b-Medicine compar drugs. c-Fatima plans to . d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital	several <u>courses</u> s a world figure ble item to complete th	on prosthetic with specia in the twentieth century ne following sentences	2017)
b-Medicine compar drugs. c-Fatima plans to . d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital	s a world figure the state of the	on prosthetic with special the twentieth century. The following sentences ettings, carbon footprint	, disabilities
b-Medicine compardrugs. c-Fatima plans to d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital calculationa-People with visu	s a world figure ble item to complete thons, sponsor, security sal are now in	on prosthetic with special in the twentieth century. The following sentences ettings, carbon footprint cluded in the Paralympic	, disabilities
b-Medicine compardrugs. c-Fatima plans to. d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital calculation a-People with visu b-Mathematical ge	s a world figure ble item to complete thons, sponsor, security sal are now in niuses are often able to complete able to complete and the sponsor.	on prosthetic with special in the twentieth century. The following sentences ettings, carbon footprint cluded in the Paralympid complicated	, disabilities ss very quickly.
b-Medicine compardrugs. c-Fatima plans to. d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital calculation a-People with visu b-Mathematical gel c-People can work	s a world figure ble item to complete thons, sponsor, security sal are now in niuses are often able to chard to reduce their	on prosthetic with special in the twentieth century. The following sentences ettings, carbon footprint cluded in the Paralympid complicated	, disabilities ss very quickly.
b-Medicine compardrugs. c-Fatima plans to d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital calculation a-People with visub-Mathematical geor-People can work environmentally-	s a world figure ble item to complete thons, sponsor, security sal are now in niuses are often able to chard to reduce their	on prosthetic with special in the twentieth century. The following sentences ettings, carbon footprint cluded in the Paralympic complicated	, disabilities ss very quickly.
b-Medicine compardrugs. c-Fatima plans to d-King Hussein wa 3-Choose the suital calculation a-People with visub-Mathematical geor-People can work environmentally-	s a world figure is a world figure is a world figure is ble item to complete the ons , sponsor , security so al	on prosthetic with special in the twentieth century. The following sentences ettings, carbon footprint cluded in the Paralympic complicated	, disabilities ss very quickly.

Yenen en	
	كورسالليث
4-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences .	(2017)
herbal remedy , reputation , arithmetic , urban planning , disabilities	7
a-Many people believe that helps them to be cured from common compla	aints
such as insomnia .	
b-The need for more effective is evident when we consider modern day	
problems like traffic. c-Poor customer service has ruined the company's	
d-Ali's progress in has been remarkable.	
	(2018)
access, renewable, handicrafts, world wide web, migraine	,
a-More and more schools have begun posting their own homepages on the	
b-If you have a , the best thing to do is to take some medicine and rest	
somewhere quiet.	
c-Wind farms are an example of energy . d-Various kinds of will be shown at the exhibition.	
11 11 4 Pc	(2018)
tiny , coma , sanitation , philosopher , visual arts	(2010)
H VI H VI	
a-Many communities still suffer from lack of clean drinking water and b-It is amazing how huge trees grow from seeds .	
c-Photography and painting are two examples of the	
d-It is possible for neuroscientists to communicate with some patients in a	
ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
1-a-email exchange b-symptoms c-catch d-optimis	stically
2-a-legacy b-side effects c-attend d-major 3-a-disabilities b-calculations c-carbon footprint d-sponso	\r
4-a-herbal remedy b-urban planning c-reputation d-arithme	
5-a-world wide web b-migraine c-renewable d-handic	
6-a-sanitation b-tiny c-visual arts d-coma	
$ \alpha \alpha = \alpha \alpha \alpha \alpha $)
0 22 7 0 2 7 1	
1 N' 1 (1 N //_ //_ ' 1 ' 1 ' N // N')	
	\
	1
0120011000	
	7
ו ע ע ע ע אוויר וו וו	}
	ananananananana



		تاليف:-اسامه محا	كوبرس الليث —
	اللفظ	تمارین علی	
Listen to the words	15 14 111	neir phonetic transcript	
1-/ˈǽŋgri/	a-importance	الصوتي.	استمع للكلمات _ صلها مع لحنها
2-/ka:m/	b-school		
3-/sku:l/	c-exercise		
4-/'eksƏsaɪz/	d-angry		
5-/ɪm'pɔ:təns/	e-calm		
		\$	الإجابات الص□ي□ة كالتالي:-
1-d 2-e	3-b =========	4-c ========	5-a ========
	, ,	کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۳)	
Listen to these wor			nnswers in a dictionary. استمع للكلمات . اكتبها باستخدام
1-technology	2-audience	3-healthy	4-carrying
		60	that is a second of the second
1-/tek'nplpdzi/	2-/'ɔ:diƏns/	3-/'hel⊖i/	الإجابات الص∟ية كالتالي :- /hærijin/
===========	2-/ J.diO113/	5-/ NeiOi/ ===========	=======================================
Listen to each pair	of words. Which so	کتاب (SB) صفحة (۳۱) unds do you hear? Ans نائم الترت التراك	
	مسه.	الاصوات سنماها . اجب الا	استمع لكل زوج من الكلمات . أي
			ft. a
		d which contain the <u>b so</u>	und /b/ ?
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/	/b/) for each word.	O No	1 1
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (ab-Which words contains	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an	d which contain the <u>b so</u> d which contain the <u>ing s</u>	1 1
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an	O No	1 1
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (ab-Which words contains	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an	O No	sound /ŋ/ ?
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (ab-Which words contains	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word.	d which contain the <u>ing s</u>	sound /ŋ/ ?
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (/	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	sound /ŋ/ ? الإجابات الص□ية كالتالي :-
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (/i a-1- p sound /p/ :-pe	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (/i a-1- p sound /p/ :-pe	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (/i a-1- p sound /p/ :-pe	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (/i a-1- p sound /p/ :-pe	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (// a-1- p sound /p/	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (/i a-1- p sound /p/ :-pe	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (// a-1- p sound /p/	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (// a-1- p sound /p/	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	sound /ŋ/ ? إجابات الص⊡ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe
Write 1 (/p/) or 2 (/b-Which words conta Write 1 (/n/) or 2 (// a-1- p sound /p/	/b/) for each word. ain the <u>n sound /n/</u> an ŋ/) for each word. en, pack, rope	d which contain the <u>ing s</u> 2- <u>b sound /b/</u> :-	<u>sound /ŋ/</u> ? الإجابات الص□ياة كالتالي :- bend, back, robe



تألیف:-أسامه محاسنه خلوي:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/۰۷۹٦٦۷۷۸۰۳

كوبرس الليث

وظائف لغوية Functions

۱- التيبير عن النتائج (Indicating consequence)

In this way / As a consequence / Consequently / Therefore / as a result

٢- التيبير عن التناقض / التيارض (Expressing opposition)

although / However / Whereas / Despite / On one hand / On the other hand / In spite of this / On the contrary / Conversely

۳- مقدمة تقرير (Introduction)

The aim of this report is to ... / This report examines ... / In this report

اع- نقل المالومات (Reporting information)

There are more than ... / Almost ... / The number of ...

٥- الاستنتاج والتوصيات (Conclusion / Recommendations)

It appears that ... / This results in ...

It is **recommended** that ... / **The best** course of action **would be** to ...

Rhetorical devices الأدوات البلاغية

۱- التشبيه (Simile)

sound **very like** humans / taste **as** delicious **as** / creeping **like** snail / bearded **like** the pard

٢- الاستارة أو المجاز (Metaphor)

The world will be at your fingertips.

٣- المحاكاة الصوتية (Onomatopoeia)

hear the constant buzz and hum of technology / rush / swing / fresh

٤- التشخيص (Personification)

Our computers and mobile phones will take care of us, by telling us

the **sun** came **peeping** in at morn / My **spirit flew** in feathers then I often wish **the night** had **borne my breath** away! **summer pools** could hardly **cool the fever** on my brow!

خلوي:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/۰۷۹۰۲۳۰۰۳۰

تأليف:-أسامىماسنى

كوبرس الليث

أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالوظائف اللغوية

1-<u>Despite</u> the recent advances in technology, it is still unreliable and very inconvenient.

What is the <u>function of using despite</u> in the above sentence? (2016)

2-Eating well is important for good health . <u>Furthermore</u>, it helps to make you more active. What is the <u>function</u> of using <u>furthermore</u> in the above sentence? (2016)

3-The world will be at your fingertips .

Identify the type of <u>rhetorical device</u> used in the above sentence.

(2017)

4-The teacher strongly <u>recommended</u> that the time that students spend at school should be decreased into five hours.

What is the <u>function</u> of the above sentence?

(2017)

- الإجابات الصيية هي كالتالي:-

1- Expressing opposition

3-Metaphor

2-Expressing continuation or addition

4-recommendation





فلوی:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰۰

تأليف: – أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

علامات الترقيم Punctuation

أولا: - الفاصلة التالوية (')

١ - قبل الاختصار ات مثل:

الكلمــــــة	الاختصار		الكلمــــة	الاختصار
I am	l'm		will / shall	'
is / was / has	' s		not	n't
are / were	're		will not	won't
have	've		shall not	shan't
			can not	can't
would / could /	should / ha	ad	100	' d

٢- قبل (s') الملكية إذا كان الاسم مفرد :-اسم عفرد

e.g :-student's class, Ali's car, Muna's house, Rami's cat,

٣- بعد ('s) الملكية إذا كان الاسم جمع :-

اسم العام جمع

e.g :-students' class, the brothers' room, the pupils' books,

٤- في بداية ونهاية جملة المباشر:

e.g :-' I will see you tomorrow , ' Ali said .

تانيا: - الفاصلة الادية (,) أ

١- عند تعداد مجموعة مكونة من أكثر من ثلاثة عناصر وذلك بوضعها بين العنصر والآخر باستثناء آخر عنصرين:

e.g :-Rami will meet Ali , Ahmad , Sara and Sami .

٢- قبل وبعد الجمل المعترضة إذ جاءت في وسط الجملة :-

e.g :-Rami is , of course , my best friend .

٣- بعد (Yes / No) في إجابات أسئلة (Yes / No) :-

e.g :- \underline{Yes} , he is .

:-No, he isn't.

٤- بين جملتين إذا بدأت الجملة الأولى بأد الروابط (قبل فاعل الجملة الثانية) مثل :-

because, since, as, for, because of, although, despite, if, unless, after, before, when, while, as soon as,

جملة ، جملة رابط

e.g :-After Ali had finished his job, he went home.

كورس الليث خلوي:- ۲۸۷۳۳۵۰۰/ ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ تألف: - أسامي محاسني ٥- قبل ضمائر الوصل في جمل الوصل غير الم□ددة وفي نهايتها . ومن أهم ضمائر الوصل:who, whom, whose, where, when, why, which, that e.g :-Ali, who lives in the red house, is my brother. ٦- في آخر جملة المباشر إذا جاء المتردث بعدها :- ، e.g :-' I will visit you tomorrow', Ali said. ٧- بعد المتردث أو بعد فعل النقل إذا جاء المتردث قبل جملة المباشر :e.g:-Sami, 'I'm tired. :-Sami said, 'I'm tired.' ٨- أ- قبل المخاطب إذا جاء في آخر جملة المباشر:-ب- بعد المخاطب إذا جاء في بداية جملة المباشر:-ج- قبل وبعد المخاطب إذا جآء في وسط جملة المباشر:e.g :-Ali , ' I will visit you tomorrow , Rula ' . \ -Ali, 'Rula, I will visit you tomorrow'. -Ali, 'I will visit you, Rula, tomorrow' 9- قبل بعض أدوات الربط مثل :- (but , whereas , so , ...) ثالثا: علامة السؤال (?) الافال المساعدة Be - وتقع بعد السؤال (□يث يجب أن يسبق الفعل المساعد الفاعل) :-Do Have ? فاعل + فال مساعد Modals e.g :-Where is Ali living now? :-I don't know where Ali is living now . e.g :-Is Muna watcing TV now? (g) :-Where do you live? رايا: علامة التجب (!) - وتقع بعد عبارات التعجب وعبارات التهذير:e.g :-Great! He is doing well. :-Be careful! The window is broken : خامسا : - النقطة (. e.g :-Ali watches TV daily . :-Sara is playing cards now.

سادسا:- الأحرف الكبيرة

- تستخدم الأ رف الكبيرة في بداية الكلمات التالية :-
 - ١- اسم الإنسان :-

- e.g :-<u>A</u>li , <u>A</u>hmad , <u>M</u>una , <u>S</u>ara , ..
- ٢- الألقاب والمناصب واختصاراتها :-

e.g :-<u>M</u>r , <u>M</u>rs , <u>M</u>s , <u>D</u>r., ...

- ٣- أسماء الدول والجنسيات والشعوب:
- e.g :-<u>J</u>ordan , <u>S</u>yria , <u>I</u>raq , <u>P</u>alestine , ... :-**J**ordanian , Syrian , Iraqi , Palestinian , ...
- ٤- أسماء المدن والقرى والشوارع:-
- e.g :-Amman , Irbid , Al-Jam'ah Street , ...

٥- أسماء اللغات:

e.g :-Arabic, English, French, ...

- ٦- الأيام والأشهر:
- e.g :-<u>S</u>aturday, <u>S</u>unday, <u>M</u>onday, <u>T</u>uesday, <u>W</u>ednesday, <u>T</u>hursday, <u>F</u>riday :-<u>J</u>anuary, <u>F</u>ebruary, <u>M</u>arch, <u>A</u>pril, <u>M</u>ay, <u>J</u>une, <u>J</u>uly, <u>A</u>ugust, <u>S</u>eptember, <u>O</u>ctober, <u>N</u>ovember, <u>D</u>ecember
 - ٧- الاختصارات:-

e.g :-USA, UAE, KSA, TV, ...

- ٨- الضمير (١) والذي يعنى (أنا).
- e.g :-I like apples . Sami and I will visit Petra .
 - ٩- أول □رف في بداية كل جملة أو بعد ("/!/?/.) :-
- e.g :-<u>W</u>ow ! <u>H</u>e usually wears a shirt . <u>D</u>oes he like shirts ? <u>I</u> don't know . We all like shirts .
- e.g :-" There is a boy in the garden . "
- ١٠- أسماء المناطق الجغرافية:-
- e.g :- $\underline{\mathbf{T}}$ he $\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ rab $\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ esert , $\underline{\mathbf{T}}$ he $\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ ead $\underline{\mathbf{S}}$ ea , $\underline{\mathbf{T}}$ he $\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ lps , .
 - ١١- أسماء المؤسسات والشركات:

- e.g :- $\underline{\mathbf{Z}}$ ain , $\underline{\mathbf{O}}$ range , $\underline{\mathbf{U}}$ mniah , ...
 - ١٢- العناوين مثل عناوين الكتب وعناوين الص□ف وغيرها :-

ė, ė

e.g :-Jordan Times , Hamlet , ...

0796677803

0798233555

خلوي:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۷

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كوس الليث

	الكلمات التي تبدأ بأحرف كبيرة والموجودة في قطع الفصل الأول
اسم إنسان	Adeeb al-Balooshi / Sheikh Hamdan bin Mohammad , Crown Prince of Dubai / Jabir ibn Hayyan / Ali ibn Nafi / Ziryab / Fatima al-Fihri / Mariam / Al-Kindi / Dennis Sorensen / Ibn Bassal / Al-Ma'mun / Ibn Rushd
دول ومدن	Amman / Jordan / Jordanian / Greece / England / English / British / Emirati / USA / France / UK / Ireland / Belgium / Italy / Germany / Baghdad / Cordoba / Al-Andalus / Fez / Morocco / Masdar City / Abu Dhabi / African / Cuba / Denmark / Swiss / Italian / London / Egyptian / Middle East / Germany / Spain
متنوعـــة	PC / CE / UNICEF / MRI / WWW / World Wide Web / Plymouth Hospital / the King Hussein Cancer Center (KHCC) / King Abdullah University Hospital in Irbid / Arab world / Blackbird / Umayyad / Andalus Mosque / Masdar Institute of Science and Technology / World Wildlife Fund and the Zoological Society of London / Internet of Things' / TV / Internet / PE / King of Toledo / A Book of Agriculture / Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery

رين على الأخطاء اللغوية

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۰) تمرین (۷)

Edit the following text. There are two grammar mistakes and three spelling mistakes. Find and correct them.

حرر النص التالي . هناك خطأين قواعديين ، ثلاثة أخطاء إملائية . جدها وصححها .

In the near future, a new 'bionic eye' will have helped people with failing eyesite to see again. A devise inside the eye picks up an image from a small camera attached to a pair of sunglasses and send it to the brian, which interprets it as vision.

الإجابات الصريرة كالتالي:-1-will help 2-eyesight

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۶) تمرین (۷)

Edit the following text. There are two grammar mistakes and three punctuation mistakes.

Find and correct them. حرر النص التالي . هناك خطأين قواعديين ، ثلاثة أخطاء ترقيم . جدها وصححها .

Scientists will say that exercise is not only important for general fitness; but that it is also good for the brain, it **helped** us concentrate better? As a result, we perform better in exams.

الإجابات الصيية كالتالي:-

1-say

2-fitness, but 3-brain . It

4-helps

5-concentrate better.

INTERNATION OF THE CONTROL OF THE CO تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كورس الليث

الكلم إملاءها في الامتحان

A		الوب	ات المطا	الكلم	
access career device fry infant infant acupuncture carpets disabilities fund inheritance ailment catch disk gallery inoculation algebra ceramics drug gas inspire alien chemist effect geometry installation allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle astronomer coma expansion handed likely astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope fifter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt benefit course focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline friendly implant	8	تحان	ا في الاما	إملاءه	
access career device fry infant acupuncture carpets disabilities fund inheritance ailment catch disk gallery inoculation algebra ceramics drug gas inspire alien chemist effect geometry installation allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop arrithmetic clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt bounce course foundar hosting monitor breaking crystal force immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant		Α-	,	- M	
acupuncture carpets disabilities fund inheritance ailment catch disk gallery inoculation algebra ceramics drug gas inspire alien chemist effect geometry installation allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend complementary eyesight harmony malaria tatention complementary eyesight harmony malaria belt composition expectancy headlines mathematic benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blue criticise flying herbal migraine bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor musical carbon desalination friendly implant	access	career	device	fry	infant
ailment catch disk gallery inoculation algebra ceramics drug gas inspire alien chemist effect geometry installation allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend compitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt build cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor preaking crystal force immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	acupuncture	carpets	disabilities	fund	inheritance
aligebra ceramics drug gas inspire alien chemist effect geometry installation allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine biolic cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder light musical carbon desalination friendly implant	ailment	catch	disk	gallery	inoculation
alien chemist effect geometry installation allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill heartbeat megaprojec blog created floppy helmet melt bulue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal free immunisation desalination friendly implant	algebra	ceramics	drug	gas	inspire
allergy cheques elephant get interest antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthcare medical bloog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline friendly implant	alien	chemist	effect	geometry	installation
antibody chess email glasses irrigate apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt bounce course focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor preaking crystal force ICT mortality free immunisation desalination friendly implant	allergy	cheques	elephant	get	interest
apparatus children equipment goggles journalist appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor preaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	antibody	chess	email 🔥	glasses	irrigate
appendage chip economic grateful laboratory arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt bulue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline friendly implant	apparatus	children	equipment	goggles	journalist
arithmetic choices educational green laptop around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline friendly implant	appendage	chip	economic	grateful	laboratory
around clerk effect grid lawyer arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	arithmetic	choices	educational	green	laptop
arthritis clock energy grill life artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaprojec blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	around	clerk	effect	grid	lawyer
artificial coal exercise ground lifestyle artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt comfident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea musical carbon desalination friendly implant	arthritis	clock	energy	arill	life
artificially coffee exchange growth light astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical	artificial	coal	exercise	ground	lifestyle
astronomer coma expansion handed likely attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	artificially	coffee	exchange	growth	liaht
attend commitment eyelids handicrafts limb attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline frought idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical	astronomer	coma	expansion	handed	likely
attention complementary eyesight harmony malaria bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	attend	commitment	evelids	handicrafts	limh
bat composition expectancy headlines mathematic belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	attention	complementary	evesight	harmony	malaria
belt computer farms health media benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	hat	composition	eyesigiii	hoadlings	mathomatic
benefit confident feel healthcare medical biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	balt	composition	forms	health	madia
biological conventional fill healthier medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	benefit h	computer	fool	healtheare	medical
biological conventional fill hearther medicine bionic cope filter heartbeat megaprojer blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	biological	confident	rii	healthian	medical
blonic cope filter heartbeat megaproject blog created floppy helmet melt blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	biological	conventional	1	nealthier	medicine .
blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon friendly implant	bionic	cope	filter	heartbeat	megaprojed
blue criticise flying herbal migraine boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	blog	created	floppy	helmet	melt
boil cross focus heritage mix bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	blue	criticise	flying	herbal	migraine
bounce course founder homoeopathy model brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	boil	cross	focus	heritage	mix
brain court fountain hosting monitor breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	bounce	course	founder	homoeopathy	model
breaking crystal force ICT mortality building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	brain	court	fountain	hosting	monitor
building decline footprint idea muscle calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	breaking	crystal	force	ICT	mortality
calculation dementia fraud identity MRI cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	building	decline	footprint	idea	muscle
cancerous dental free immunisation musical carbon desalination friendly implant	calculation	dementia	fraud	identity	MRI 🥒
carbon desalination friendly implant	cancerous	dental	free	immunisation	musical
0700022555	carbon	desalination	friendly	implant	
	\bigcap	7 0Ω	72	25	55

خلوي:- ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كوس الليث

	$N \longrightarrow Z$					
nav	playwright	revolutionise	smartphone	transport		
navy	poet	risk	social	trials		
negative	polymath	rink	soap	upset		
neutral	post	roast	spend	urban		
obese	power	rugby	sponsor	user		
optimistic	practitioner	season	sprinkle	vary		
option	privacy	seat	started	viable		
outpatient	program	self-confidence	strenuous	wake		
outweigh	programme	settle	stroke	ward		
oars	problem	silk	suffer	waste		
paediatric	produce	sanitation	sustainability	waterproof		
paper	proof	sat 🔥 🐧	symptoms	Web		
pen	prosthetic	scales	system	Wide		
PC	public	scanner	tablet	white		
pedestrian	publicise	sceptical	take	whiteboard		
philosopher	radiotherapy	seat	talent	wind		
physician	raise	security	teenagers	windmill		
physicist	red	see	tense	work		
pills	relax	setback	textiles	World		
pitch	rely	settings	theatre	worried		
place	remedy	side	time			
planning	renewable	skates	tiny	S		
play	reputation 1	slice	track A	A		

أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بلفظ الكلمات والأخطاء القواعدية

Imagine you are an editor in the Jordan Times . You are asked to edit the following lines that have four mistakes (one grammar mistake ,one punctuation mistake and two spelling mistakes). Find out these four mistakes and correct them.

1-Correct the mistakes and write them in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

2016

Most doctors used to be sceptical about the validity of homoeopathy, **acubuncture** and other forms of complementary medicine: If patients wanted to receive this kind of non-**convintional** treatment, they used to have to consult a private practitioner who **is** likely not to have a medical degree.

- الإجابة الصيية هي كالتالي:-

1-a-acupuncture

c-conv<u>e</u>ntional

d-was

2-Carrage 4	he mistakes and		تأليف: - أسا ur ANSWER B	חטגו בד	ۇرىساللىت (2016)
Coffee, o glasses, They all I	chess, flying, the cl inokulation, and chave their roots in time when Arab an	ock, windmills, al carpetsWhat all Arab or Islamic d	gebra, soap, the these items ha iscoveries or in	e fo<u>a</u>ntain p ve in commo ventions ma	en, crystal on is their origins , ke in the past. It
2-a-fo <u>u</u> ntain	n b-ino	<u>c</u> ulation	C- <u>.</u>		الإجابة الص□ي□ة هع d-made
3-Correct tl	he mistakes and v	======= write them in yo	======= ur ANSWER B	OOKLET.	======== (2017)
physics , writes ar	nd , a famous Islam maths and music n amazing number of trenslations of	. From the age of of books- at leas	f 31 until his dea at 80 books of hi	ath about 40 is own as we	years later , he Ill as a large
3-a- <u>p</u> olymat	th b- <u>,</u>	b	c-wrote		الإجابة الص□يية ه _و d-tr a nslations
4-Correct tl	he mistakes and v	write them in yo	ur ANSWER B	OOKLET.	 (2017)
One doct	tor said, "I now cor s, including anxiet nventional medicin	nsider homoeopa y . depression an	thy to be a vieb d certain allerji	le option for es. It provide	-
Megapro	b- , he mistakes and vijects like Masdar (City would be very	y successful in .	OOKLET.	
5-Correct tl Megapro investme fraendly overshad find the p	he mistakes and vijects like Masdar (ent in the country a space for people dow the natural beautrect balance between the country and the count	City would be very nd penefit the pot to live in . However auty of our countratween modernity and the countrative of the countr	ur ANSWER Boy successful in a pulation by proper, we would have y with too much and nature,	DOKLET. Jordan : it wo viding an en ive to be car n building: we	d-doesn't (2018) ould encourage vironmentally- eful not to e would had to
5-Correct to Megapro investme fraendly overshad	he mistakes and vijects like Masdar (ent in the country a space for people show the natural beautoness.	City would be very nd penefit the pot to live in . However auty of our countratween modernity and the countrative of the countr	ur ANSWER By successful in opposite the property of the proper, we would hapy with too much	DOKLET. Jordan : it wo viding an en ive to be car n building: we	d-doesn't (2018) ould encourage vironmentally- eful not to e would had to
5-Correct tl Megapro investme fraendly overshad find the p 5-a-benifit 6-Correct tl Adeeb gu his family	he mistakes and vijects like Masdar (ent in the country a space for people dow the natural beautiful beaut	City would be very nd penefit the post to live in . However auty of our country ween modernity andly write them in your special kind of prewears an artifisia	y successful in a spulation by prover, we would hat y with too much and nature, c-have ur ANSWER Boots and state a	Jordan : it wo viding an en ive to be can building: we کالتالی :- OOKLET. ile he was at t swim in the	d-doesn't (2018) puld encourage vironmentally- eful not to e would had to light part of the purpose of the p





خلوي:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

જિલ્લા કર્યા છે. આ મામના કરાવા જે જે કરા છે. આ મામના કરાવા જે જે છે. જે આ મામના કરવા જે જે જે જે આ મામના કરાવા જે تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كيفية كتابة الإنشاء الموجه (Guided Writing)

النموذج الأول :- ويتكون من عنوان وتتته ثلاثة أو أربعة جمل وهذه الجمل تبدأ بقال .

- ۳ جمل	→ A+B
- ٤ جمل	A + C
ю V	Ving / e + ing
?	2
- اسم + qualities of	اسم + qualities of

مكنك □ذف أو استبدال كلمة (qualities of) بما يناسب الموضوع إذا لم يكن عنوان الموضوع موجودا مع النموذج فإنه يكون موجود بعد كلمة (. التوان + about) في صيغة السؤال



Write two sentences about purposes of building dams. Use the appropriate linking words such as : and , also ... etc .

Purposes of building dams

- -save water.
- -irrigate plants.
- -generate electricity .
- 1-There are many qualities of purposes of building dams such as saving water and irrigating plants.
- 2-Generating electricity is another quality of purposes of building dams, too.

City People

- live in apartments.
- have stressful lives .
- buy vegetables from shops.
- shop in supermarkets .
- 1-There are many qualities of city people such as living in apartments and having stressful lives
- 2-Buying vegetables from shops and shopping in supermarkets are other qualities of city people, too.

خلوي:- ۲۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

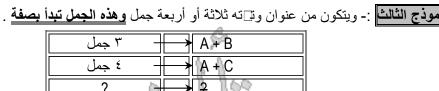
نموذج الثاني :- ويتكون من عنوان وناته ثلاثة أو أربعة جمل وهذه الجمل تبدأ بفاعل ثم فال فإننا نرذف الفاعل والأفعال المساعدة ونطبق نفس النموذج السابق .

Actions that can be done to save the environment

- -people can reduce pollution.
- people can plant trees .
- -people can share responsibility

اسم + qualities of

- 1-There are many qualities of actions that can be done to save the environment such as reducing pollution and planting trees.
- 2- Sharing responsibility is another quality of actions that can be done to save the environment, too.



اسم + qualities of

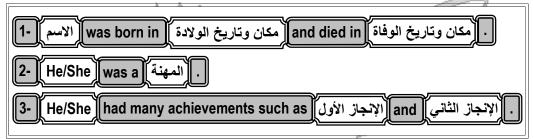
الجملة الأولى such as being ملة الثانبة التانوان There are many qualities of Being الحملة الثالثة Bis another quality of التانوان too التانوان Being الجملة الراباة are other qualities of , too . and



Sami Mohammed

- -intelligent in his study. -loyal to his friends. -calm in his actions .
- 1-There are many qualities of Sami Mohammed such as being intelligent in his study and loval to his friends.
- 2-Being calm in his actions is another quality of Sami Mohammed, too.

النموذج الرابع :- إذا كان النموذج سيرة ذاتية .

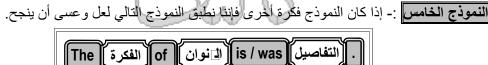


Name: Mahmoud Darwish.

Date (born and died): 1942 -2008 Professions: poet and author

Achievements: - Leaves of Olives and Wingless Birds

- -Mahmoud Darwish was born in 1942 and died in 2008.
- -He was a poet and an author.
- -He had many achievements such as Leaves of Olives and Wingless Birds .



العنوان + about التفاصيل : الفكرة

Write two sentences using the given notes below <u>about Qasr Bashir</u>. Use the appropriate linking words.

Location:-Jordanian desert.

Date of construction:-beginning of the 4th century.

Purpose of building :-protection of the Roman borders.

Description of the building:-huge towers, 23 rooms

The location of Qasr Bashir is in the Jordanian desert .

The date of construction of Qasr Bashir was at the beginning of the 4th century.

The purpose of the building of Qasr Bashir was the protection of the Roman borders .

The description of the building **of** Qasr Bashir **is** huge and has 23 rooms .

ملاحظة مهمة جدا

إذا تغيرت فكرة الإنشاء الموجه عن الأفكار المطرو□ة فعليك كطالب أن تجتهد في الكتابة فهو يبقى في نهاية المطاف إنشاء والنماذج الموجودة ما هي إلا م□اولة للمساعدة

0798233555

تألف: - أسامي محاسني خلوی:- ۲۰۸۷۲۶۳۷۰ (۵۰۵۳۲۸۹۷ أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالإنشاء الموجه (٤ علامات) 1-Write a brief biography using all the given notes below about Mahmoud Darwish. Use the appropriate linking words. (2016)Name: Mahmoud Darwish. **Date (born and died):** 1942 -2008 **Professions:** poet and author Achievements: - Leaves of Olives and Wingless Birds -Mahmoud Darwish was born in 1942 and died in 2008. -He was a poet and an author. -He had many achievements such as Leaves of Olives and Wingless Birds . 2-Read the information below, and write two sentences about the benefits of studying abroad. (2016) - build valuable job skills. - be self - confident. - make friends. - understand own and other cultures. 1-There are many qualities of benefits of studying abroad such as building valuable job skills and being self - confident. 2-Making friends and understanding own and other cultures are other qualities of benefits of studying abroad, too. 3-Write two sentences about how to shop online safely. Use the appropriate linking words such as: and , moreover , in addition to ... etc . (2016)How to shop online safely -ensure that you know the identity and contact details of the online retailer . -take care when entering information -use a credit card with online fraud protection -record purchase details 1-There are many qualities of how to shop online such as ensuring that you know the identity and contact details of the online retailer **and** tak**ing** care when entering information 2-Using a credit card with online fraud protection and recording purchase details are other qualities of how to make difficult decisions, too . 4-Write two sentences about the advantages of public transport. Use the appropriate linking words such as: and, in addition to, also,... etc. . (2016) Advantages of public transport - ease traffic jam. - reduce pollution. - minimize damage of environment. - save money .

1-There are many qualities of advantages of public transport such as easing traffic jam and reducing pollution.
 2 Minimising damage of environment and soving manay are other qualities of advantage.

2-Minimiz<u>ing</u> damage of environment <u>and</u> sav<u>ing</u> money are other qualities of advantages of public transport , too .



خلوي:- ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۱۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

5-Write two sentences about the rules to be safe in school laboratories and workshops. Use the appropriate linking words such as: and, in addition to, also,... etc. . (2016)

The rules to be safe in school laboratories and workshops

- wear suitable clothes.
- use the tools safely.
- follow your teacher's instructions
- keep the area clean and tidy.
- 1-There are many qualities of the rules to be safe in school laboratories and workshops such as wearing suitable clothes and using the tools safely
- 2-Following your teacher's instructions and keeping the area clean and tidy are other qualities of the rules to be safe in school laboratories and workshops, too.

6-Write two sentences using the given notes below about Qasr Bashir. Use the appropriate linking words. (2016)

Location:-Jordanian desert.

Date of construction:-beginning of the 4th century.

Purpose of building:-protection of the Roman borders.

Description of the building :-huge towers, 23 rooms

Qasr Bashir is in the Jordanian desert. It was constructed at the beginning of the 4th century. The purpose of this building was to protect the Roman borders. It is huge and it contains 23

7-Read the information in the table below, and write two sentences comparing and contrasting compulsory education in different countries.

Compulsor	y education in different countries
England	5-16 years
Jordan	6-16 years
Turkey	6-18 years
Japan	6-15 years

- 1-Turkey has more compulsory schooling years than Japan
- 2-Japan has less compulsory schooling years than Jordan .
- 3-England has more compulsory schooling years than Jordan.
- 4-Jordan doesn't have as compulsory schooling years as Turkey.
- 5-Japan doesn't have as compulsory schooling years as Jordan.

وغيرها الكثير من الجمل سواء على المقارنة أو التفضيل ولكن هذه من أسهل الجمل.

8-Write two sentences about The advantages of renewable energy. Use the appropriate linking words.

(2017)

The advantages of renewable energy ...

- never runs out.
- produces little or no waste products.
- brings economic benefits to many regional areas.
- creates new jobs.
- 1-There are many advantages of renewable energy such as never running out and producing little or no waste products.
- 2-Bringing economic benifitsto many regional areas and creating new jobs are other advantages of renewable energy, too.

خلوي: - ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۱۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

9-Write two sentences about Ways to foster creativity in children . Use the appropriate linking words.

2017)



Ways to foster creativity in children

- create a creative atmosphere.
- allow children the freedom to explore their ideas.
- encourage children to read for pleasure.
- give children the opportunity to disagree with you.
- 1-There are many ways to foster creativity in children such as creating a creative atomosphere and allowing children the freedom to explore their ideas.
- 2-Encouraging children to read for pleasure and giving children the opportunity to disagree with you are other ways to foster creatively in children, too.

10-Write two sentences about Why people should read more books. Use the appropriate linking words.

(2017)

Why people should read more books ..

- develop verbal abilities.
- increase focus and concentration.
- refresh memory.
- improve imagination skills.
- 1-There are many qualities of why people should read more books such as developing a verbal abilities and increasing focus and concentration
- 2-Refreshing memory and improving children imagination skills are other qualities of why people should read more books, too.

11-Write two sentences about reasons for applying for a certain job. Use the appropriate linking words .

(2017)

Reasons for applying for a certain job

- your skills are tailored to the position
- you consider the offered position an opportunity.
- you like to work in a successful place.
- you seek a great job security.
- 1-There are many reasons for applying for a certain job such as being tailored to the position and considering the offered position an opportunity.
- 2-Liking to work in a successful place and seeking a great job security are other reasons for applying for a certain job, too.

12-Write two sentences about the impacts of the Arts on Learning ... Use the appropriate linking words .

2017)

The impacts of the Arts on Learning...

- changing the learning environment.
- providing challenges to students.
- teaching students to become self- directed learners.
- teaching students ways and methods not normally used.
- 1-There are many impacts of the Arts on Learning such as changing the learning environment and providing challenges to students.
- 2-Teaching students to become self-directed learners and teaching students ways and methods not normally used are other impacts of the Arts on Learning, too.

۱3-Write two sentences <u>about</u> benefits of doing an internship....

Use the appropriate linking words .

Benefits of doing an internship...

- developing professional skills.

8

- increasing self-confidence in the workplace.
- having personal growth experiences.
- improving social relationships.
- 1-There are many benefits of doing an internship such as developing professional skills and increasing self-confidence in the workplace.
- 2-Having_personal growth experiences **and** improving social relationships **are other** benefits of doing an internship , too .

14-Write two sentences about How to improve education

Use the appropriate linking words .

(2018)

How to improve education

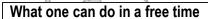
- -expand access to high quality early childhood education programs .
- -focus on recruiting, training and supporting teachers .
- -upgrade infrastructure to provide proper learning environments.
- -encourage schools that show improvement.

1-There are many qualities of how to improve education such expanding access to high-quality early childhood education programs and focusing on recruiting, training and supporting teachers.

2-Upgrading infrastructure to provide proper learning environments and encouraging schools that show improvement are other qualities of how to improve education, too.

15-Write two sentences <u>about</u> What one can do in a free time
Use the appropriate linking words .

(2018)



- -visiting cultural locations.
- -exercising and playing a sport.
- -going shopping.
- -spending time with friends.

1-There are many qualities of what one can do in a free time such as visiting cultural locations and exercising and playing a sport.

2-Going shopping and spending time with friends are other qualities of what one can do in a free time . too .

16-Write two sentences <u>about</u> ways to start a speech

Use the appropriate linking words .

໌ (2018)

Ways to start a speech...

- -start with a positive statement .
- -refer to a well- known person .
- -quote from recent research.
- -thank the organisers and audience

1-There are many qualities of ways to start a speech such as starting with a positive statement and refering to a well-known person.

خلوي:- ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

2-Quoting from recent research and thanking the organisers and audience are other qualities of ways to start a speech, too.

17-Write two sentences about how to learn and memorise faster..... Use the appropriate linking words.

(2018)

How to learn and memorise faster...

- -exercise to clear your head.
- -write down what needs to be memorised.
- -study or practice in the afternoon.
- -relate new things to what you already know.
- 1-There are many qualities of how to learn and memorise faster such as exercising to clear your head and writing down what needs to be memorised.
- 2-Studying or practice in the afternoon and relating new things to what you already know are other qualities of how to learn and memorise faster, too .





كيفية كتابة الإنشاء الحر (Free Writing)

- ١- فهم الموضوع المطلوب فهما واعيا .
- □يث أن واضع الأسئلة يطلب في مواضيع الإنشاء بعض المتطلبات لا بد من تغطيتها أثناء كتابتك لموضوع الإنشاء ويتم توزيع علامة الإنشاء على هذه المطالب أفكارا وقواعد
- قد يظن بعض الطلاب في □ال معرفتهم فكرة موضوع الإنشاء أن كتابة بعض الأفكار العامة عن هذا الموضوع سواء من الانترنت أو عن طريق أي مصدر أنهم سي صلون على علامة جيدة غير مدركين أنهم إذا لم يغطوا المتطلبات المطلوبة فإنهم لن ي صلوا على العلامة المبتغاة وقد يشاركهم في هذا الكثير من معلمي اللغة الإنجليزية .
 - يتم في الغالب ذكر متطلبات موضوع الإنشاء بعد الكلمات التالية :-

(about , describing , mentioning , suggesting , expressing , explaining , discussing)

- ٢- تُقسيم الموضوع إلى أفكار رئيسية باللغة العربية في ذهن الطالب.
 - ٣- وضع الأفكار الرئيسية التي تريد كتابتها على شكل نقاط.
- ٤- وضع أفكار ثانوية تدعم كل فكرة من الأفكار الرئيسية التي وضعتها .
 - ٥- تقسيم الموضوع إلى مقدمة ووسط وخاتمة إ
 - ٦- كتابة مقدمه الموضوع عن أهم فكرة من الأفكار الرئيسية.
- ٧- تقسيم الوسط إلى فقرآت كل و □دة تتردث عن فكرة و □دة □يث نقوم بشر ها وتوضي ها عن طريق الأفكار الثانوية التي وضعتها ومن الممكن إعطاء أمثله عليها .
- ٨- كتابة خاتمة الموضوع و عادة نلخص ما قلناه في الموضوع ونعطي نتائج أو نصائح أو نظرة مستقبله أو توقع .
 - ٩- نبدأ بترجمة الموضوع إلى اللغة الإنجليزية ترجمة ارفية مع مراعاة الأمور التالية:-
 - أ- ضرورة أن يسبق الفاعل الفعل بعد إجراء الترجمة .
 - ب- ضرورة أن تسبق الصفة الاسم .
 - ج- ضرورة استخدام الزمن الص□يح أثناء الترجمة .
 - د- ضرورة استخدام قواعد اللغة الإنجليزية بشكلها الص□يح وخاصة قواعد الاشتقاق .
 - ه- صرورة استخدام أدوات الربط المناسبة في مواقعها .

شكل موضوع الإنشاء دائما كالتالى :-

لة افتتاحا

....... Write

about , describe , mention , suggest , explain , discuss ,express) + مطلب , مطلب and مطلب and مطلب مطلب ا

لذا نكتب موضوع الإنشاء على النحو التالي <u>ال وعسى</u> ان تحصل على علامة <u>او</u> علامتان :-

, which is an important issue in the 21st century and should be discussed carefully. <u>الجملة الافتتاتية</u>

ا think that + مطلب + is very good and useful for some people and bad for others .

Moreover , I believe that + مطلب + has a lot of effects on our community .

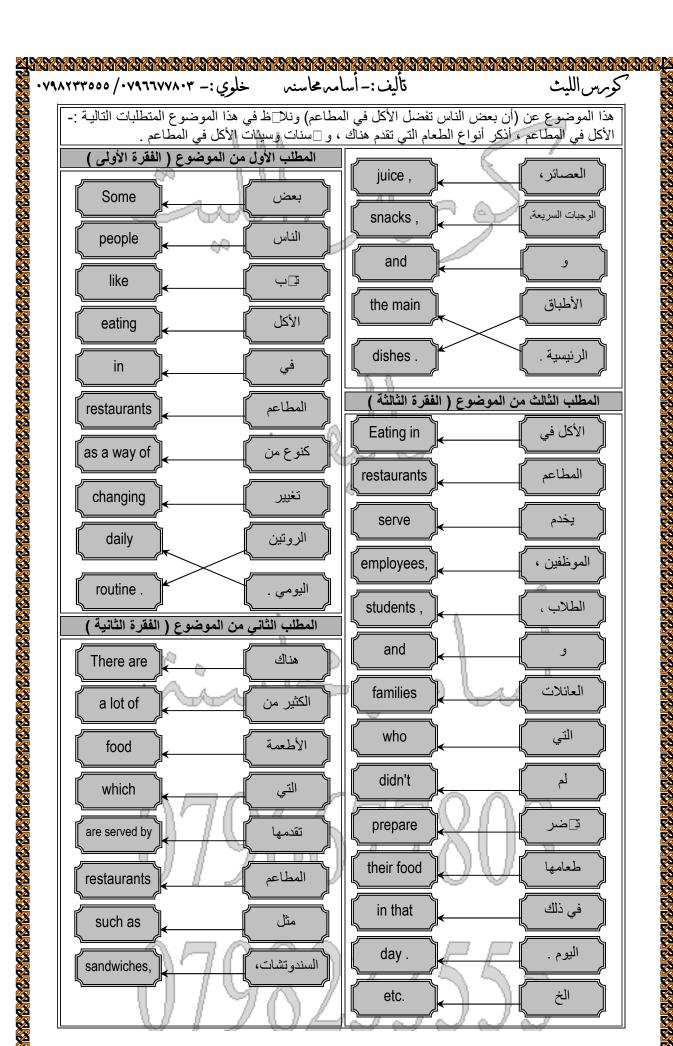
However, مطلب + also has some advantages and disadvantages to deal with .

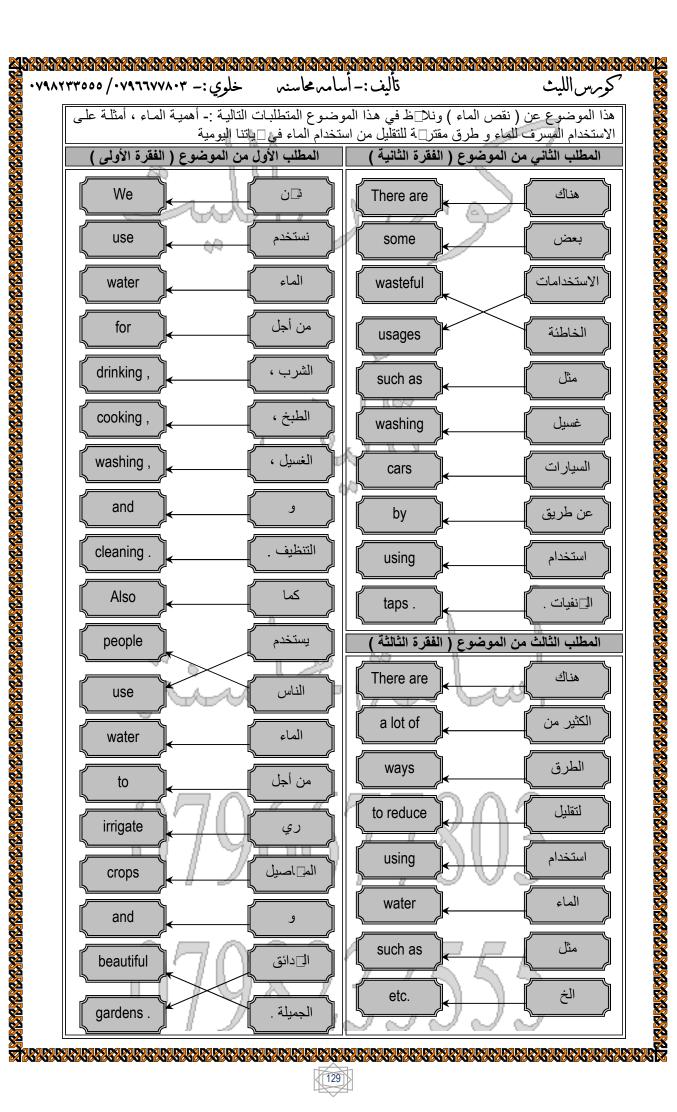
Finally, I tried to cover all the sides of this subject but this is all what I can write about it.

إذا لم يكن هناك جملة افتت∟ية فان اسم الموضوع يكون موجودا بعد كلمة (about , describe , mention)

0798233555

كوبرس الليث تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى خلوی:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰۰ كيفية كتابة موضوع الإنشاء ملاً طات مهمة يجب إتباعها عند كتابة موضوع الإنشاء :-١- فكر بلغة عربية فصيى وسهلة ٢- استخدم جملا قصيرة ٣- ترجم الموضوع ترجمة □رفية مع مراعاة قواعد اللغة الانجليزية وت□ديدا:-∥ فاعل → فال ٤- ابتعد عن الكلمات التي لا تعرف معناها . ٥- ابتعد عن الكلمات التي لا تعرف إملاءها . ذهبت في ر له العام الماضي إلى عمان مع بعض الأصدقاء . 60 انطلقنا من اربد باتجاه عجلون. وهناك تناولنا طعام الإفطار نات أشجار جميلة . 99 شاهدنا مناظر خلابة. about marriage traditions in Jordan . Write (an essay a report a letter an email an article a composition





خلوی:– ۸۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵ (Your name is Nihad . Your address is P.O.Box 1646 , Amman , Jordan) P.O.Box 1646 Amman . Jordan تاريـخ الامت_ان Dear friend / Sir Best wishes / Yours sincerely, Nihad کتاب (SB) صفحة (۷) تمرین (۸) Write a paragraph about how you or your family use modern technology. You should focus on using any new vocabulary to describe this. کتاب (SB) صفحة (۷) تمرین (۸) Write two paragraphs discussing the role of technology in communication. How important do you think technology is when we communicate? Pay attention to the linking words. کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۱) تمرین (۹) Write a three-paragraph essay of 200 words discussing the advantages and disadvantages of using the Internet. Then share your work with the class. کتاب (SB) صفحة (۱۵) تمرین (۸) Read the two sample reports on page 72 of the Activity Book. Which do you think gives a clearer picture of participation in the arts in London, England? Why? Consider the following: structure register vocabulary content Now write a paragraph of 60 words summarising your preferred report کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۱) تمرین (۸) Think of three ways in which people will be living in the future. Write about 80 words. Consider three of the following: at homein a hospital کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۳) تمرین (۱۰) Read the sample descriptive essay on page 74 of the Activity Book. First, label the parts of the essay, using the bullet points under it. Then, highlight or underline any of the following rhetorical devices that you find: onomatopoeia sensory descriptions personifi cation simile Finally, write an extra paragraph of about 50 words.

744	كوس الليث تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه خلوي: - ٧٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ ٥٥٠
corr to se	the following text. There are two grammar mistakes and three spelling mistakes. Find and ect them. In the near future, a new 'bionic eye' will have helped people with failing eyesite ee again. A devise inside the eye picks up an image from a small camera attached to a pair unglasses and send it to the brian, which interprets it as vision.
	كتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۰) تمرين (۸) cribe Jordan in the next century.What do you think it will look like?What will people be doing at will life be like? Use the rhetorical devices in exercise 10, page 23 and write 200 words.
	عتاب (SB) صفحة (۲) تمرين (۸) earch and write notes. Then, write a summary paragraph of 80 words about someone from past who made an important achievement. Write what it is that made them famous.
	کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲ ٤) تمرین (۸) e a four-paragraph essay agreeing or disagreeing with the statement below.'Large-scale ding projects are certainly a necessity in the development of the modern world.'
• Dri ve • Alt ===	verless cars would make travelling simple. However, if they went wrong, they could be ry dangerous. hough the 'Internet of Things' sounds exciting, we should be careful.
• Or • Dri ve	ry dangerous.
1-Pa a 2-Pa	d the article on page 13 again, then answer the questions in note form. aragraphs A and B: In your opinion, is this true of Jordan? What about you, your family and friends? Give examples from your own experience to explain your answers. aragraphs C and D: Think of some simple ways you and other people you know could crease your physical activity. Write two or three ideas. increase your physical activity?
	كتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۴) تمرين (۱۲) write a two-paragraph report to answer the questions. Use your notes from exercise 11. you, your family and your friends active enough? How could you
disa 1-Be Be 2-By By 3-By	לבויף (AB) ביוף
	ithin fifty years, scientists will invent a device that enables blind people to see.

تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه خلوي: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ کتاب (AB) صفحة (۱۸) تمرین (۱۳) Write an essay predicting medical advances by the year 2100 CE. Use some of the expressions from exercise 12. Write about 100 words. -----کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۳) تمرین (۱۱) Read the text on page 22 again. Underline the parts that give you basic information about Ibn Bassal and write them below. أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالإنشاء الحر (٧ علامات) Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:-(2016)11-Introducing modern technology can be beneficial to the productivity of traditional crafts .Write an essay about the role of technology in improving the products of traditional crafts to suit the changing requirements. 2-Write a three - paragraph essay about something that used to make you stressed and how have you changed your habits so that it doesn't make you stressed anymore. -----Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:-1-Write a blog post for your school's website about health and fitness for busy people. 2-Tourism has become an important sector that has an impact on development of country economy. Write a three-paragraph report about the importance of tourism on the Jordanian economy and mention the best ways to attract tourists to visit Jordan. Mention its benefits, support with example. Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:-1-Life in today's towns and cities has many advantages and disadvantages. Write an essay mentioning some aspects of life in your city that you would most like to improve, and discuss ideas that might help with this improvement. 2-English clubs in any school aim to promote learning of the language. Write an essay mentioning the benefits of joining English clubs and suggesting ways to encourage students to join such clubs. Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:-1-Write an article to your school magazine describing a building you know well . Include the following points in you article; the location of the building, the appearance of the outside of the building and the information about any natural features near the building. 2-Imagine that your friend was chosen to be employed in a well-known company. Write an email to your friend advising him / her how to be distinguished in his / her work. Include the following in your email; being punctual at work, making friends with workmates and working co-operatively. -----Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:-1-Write an essay describing changes that you can implement in your daily life to conserve energy. 2-Write a description of your favourite dish, in your description you should focus on its health benefit, the main ingredients and a recipe for preparing it. _____ Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following :-1-Write an essay for your school magazine, describing a famous character mentioning his / her studies, most important achievements and how he / she influences you.

2-Write an ess	-	یف:-أسامهماسنه		كومرس الليث
	ay about the importa some strategies to		, <u>mentioning</u> the pos	sible dangers,
1-There are a l the risks the manage the 2-You receive	at people may face se risks. the news that your to	l with doing a new buing doing business a win council is cancell	f the following:- siness abroad. Write broad, suggesting s ng a bus route that youncil to persuade ther	olutions to
it. Explain v	vhy this will have no	gative effects on th		_
1-A descriptive request the the wedding 2-" Your mind i reading, me colleagues	bride's hand, the wo day. s your library of what	Jordanian wedding, edding announcemony you read . Write an of books you prefer	f the following:- focusing on the cerent, the feast and the essay discussing the to read and advisin	e ceremonies of benefits of
1-In the last fif mentioning to suggesting 2-An argumen Present release reader to ag	the reasons for the some solutions to stative essay about all evant evidence and gree with your point	alf of the world's wild disappearance of m stop the decline in t owing parents to mo put forward a convi of view. Do not ign	life has disappeared. any animals around he wildlife population nitor their children's in ncing argument to pore one side of the a	the world, and on. ternet use. persuade the
Write a comp	oosition of about 8 or your school's web	0 words on ONE o	f the following :- actices for losing weig	(2017) ht. Compare
these praction 2-Teaching is a between the	teachers and the stu of teaching. Mentio	s a lot of education, lidents to be most effe	ich were proved to be responsibility and und ective. Write an article ad advise your friend	erstanding discussing the
these practi 2-Teaching is a between the importance as a future ====================================	a science that require teachers and the students of teaching. Mentiocareer. cosition of about 8 vide students with opport to that . Include the ental and physical arery little water resource.	s a lot of education, idents to be most effect its advantages are considered on the decision of the constant o	esponsibility and und ective. Write an article ad advise your friend	erstanding discussing the Is to choose it (2017) escribing how gement and

	یرس اللیث تالیف: – آسامہ محاسنہ خلوي: – ۳۰۵۰۲/۰۷۹۶۹ games on children.
W 1-	rite a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:- (2017) A letter to yourself with the intention that you'll be reading this again at the end of the schoo year. Think about your goals, where your head is now, and where you hope to be in to months.
2-	Being responsible is a key to children's success both in school and in the larger world when they grow up. Write an article suggesting tips for teaching kids responsibility and saying why it is so important to teach children to be responsible.
1	 (2018) Many old buildings are part of a nation's history. Some people think they should be knockedown and replaced by new ones. Write an article showing how important it is to protect obuildings and how preserving such buildings doesn't stand in the way of progress. Good habits improve physical and emotional health. Select one of your good habits and write an essay persuading readers to make that habit part of their lives.
1-	Irite a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:- (2018) A few decades ago, many families had half a dozen or more children. Nowadays, more and more families are choosing to have three or four children. Are small families better than large ones? Why or why not? Write an article expressing your opinion and support it with specific reasons. Computers become a tool in education for even youngest children. Do you believe that computers have a value in education or not? Write a letter to your friend convincing him / her of your opinion.
1-	Irite a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:- (2018) Obstacles are what you see when you take your eyes off the goal. Write an article talking about an obstacle that faced you and how you overcame it mentioning the lesson you learnt from this experience. The population of most cities is growing as people move to cities to find work and new opportunities. Write an essay discussing the problems that result from overpopulation cities and suggest practical solutions.
1-	Trite a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:- (2018) An article describing the change you would like to make inside your school concerning good environment, methods of teaching etc., and how that change would affect the new generation. Some people argue that technological inventions such as mobile phones are making people socially less interactive. Write an article discussing the impact of mobile phones on human relationships and suggest some procedures for reducing their effects on people.

- buildings and how preserving such buildings doesn't stand in the way of progress.
- 2- Good habits improve physical and emotional health. Select one of your good habits and \ write an essay persuading readers to make that habit part of their lives.

Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:

- 1-A few decades ago, many families had half a dozen or more children. Nowadays, more and more families are choosing to have three or four children. Are small families better than large ones? Why or why not? Write an article expressing your opinion and support it with specific reasons.
- 2-Computers become a tool in education for even youngest children. Do you believe that computers have a value in education or not? Write a letter to your friend convincing him / her of your opinion.

Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:

- 1-Obstacles are what you see when you take your eyes off the goal. Write an article talking about an obstacle that faced you and how you overcame it mentioning the lesson you learnt from this experience.
- 2-The population of most cities is growing as people move to cities to find work and new opportunities. Write an essay discussing the problems that result from overpopulation in cities and suggest practical solutions.

Write a composition of about 80 words on ONE of the following:

- 1-An article describing the change you would like to make inside your school concerning good environment, methods of teaching ... etc., and how that change would affect the new generation.
- 2-Some people argue that technological inventions such as mobile phones are making people socially less interactive. Write an article discussing the impact of mobile phones on human relationships and suggest some procedures for reducing their effects on people.



يس يجب □ل جمل الامن□ان سواء سؤال صرف الفعل أو نتويل الجمل أو ربط الجمل:-	يفية الاستدلال على أي در
كيفي ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	القاعدة
من خلال الظروف (انتبه إلى معنى الجمل التي تشك بها)	الأزمنة
إذا كان هناك متردث وفعل نقل ومخاطب	المباشر
 ١- سؤال الت ويل :- إذا وضعت الكلمة التي ثقع بعد الفعل في بداية الجملة . ٢- سؤال صرف الفعل :- إذا كان هناك (فاعل + by) في آخر الجملة . ٣- سؤال صرف الفعل :- إذا لم يكن هناك اسم بعد الفراغ (مفعول به) فلا بد من ترجمة الفاعل والفعل للتأكد من ال ل . since smartphones (2)(invent) in the early 2000s . In 2010 CE , the first tablet computer (4)(produce) . 	المجهول
 ١- سؤال الت ويل :- إذا كان من سيقوم بالفعل ليس فاعل الجملة أو أن تبدأ جملة ال بفاعل غير موجود بالجملة الرئيسية ٢- سؤال صرف الفعل :- إذا كان هناك قبل الفراغ مفعول به مسبوق با د أفعال (have / get / want) أفعال (have / get / want) 	الجملة السببية
سؤال الترويل: وجود أرد كلمات المجموعات في الجملة.	الا_تمالية
وجود أ∟د أفعال هذه المجموعات قبل الفراغ أو في جمل الترويل	المجرد/Ving
وجود أهد أدوات الشرط إلى if / unless / when / even if / as long as / provided that	جمل الشرط
وجود ألد الأفعال المساعدة التالية (must / have to / can / should)	الإجبار والمنع
۱- سؤال صرف الفعل :- وجود كلمة (used to / be used to) ۲- سؤال النت ويل :- وجود عبارة (It is normal for me now to)	used to
وجود أ□د ظروفه في الجملة	الماضي التام المستمر
وجود أرد ظروفه في الجملة مع الانتباه إلى جمل الكتاب	المستقبل المستمر
وجود أ□د ظروفه في الجملة مع الانتباه إلى جمل الكتاب سؤال الت□ويل :- ١- وجود كلمة (emphasise / cleft sentence) في مضمون السؤال . ٢- وجود خط ت□ت بعض الكلمات أو كتابتها بخط عامق . ٣- أن تبدأ الجملة الم□ولة ب :- It was / is السؤال السؤال السؤال السؤال .	المستقبل التام الجملة المنشقة
The person who The time when The place where > + ضمور وصل + The thing which The way in which Wh	3
۱- وجود أ□د ضمائر الوصل مهما كانت صيغة السؤال ۲- وجود جملتان مستقلتان لربطهما وبينهما اسم مشترك	جمل الوصل
079823355	5